

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 22nd Fully Virtual; June 23rd Hybrid meeting

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 22, 2021 - 1:40 PM
Hybrid Meeting (Virtual and In-Person)

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Travis

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will be conducted virtually via Microsoft Teams, a web-conferencing platform and streamed as usual on the City's website

(<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television. On Wednesday some Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code that have not been suspended by order of the Governor, and some Council Members will meet in-person in the City Hall Council Chambers, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002.

In the interest of public health and safety, members of the public may only participate virtually in accordance with the Governor's orders. Members of the public may call in to listen to the meeting, and public comment will be allowed on Tuesday during the public session portion of the meeting via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 273 566 29#. Details for signing up and participating are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>. Members of the public may call in Wednesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 426 965 196#, however no public comment will be allowed.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP06-22-2021

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY, June 23rd, 2021 - 9:00 A.M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE

CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 67

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION and the FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION (FIRE ONLY)**, for terms to expire June 14, 2024:
Position Two - **BRENNA LERMON**,
Alternate Position Two - **DARRELL E. WILLIAMS II**,
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**, for a term to expire January 31, 2023:
Board Chair - **STEPHEN IVES**, appointment
Panel Chair - **KIARA GRADNEY**, appointment
Panel Chair - **RHODA CHANIN CLAMEN**, reappointment
Member - **STEPHANIE BUNDAGE JUVANE**, reappointment
Member - **MATTHEW M. SWEENEY**, appointment
Member - **TOBIAS A. COLE**, appointment
Member - **JOHNNY SOLIS III**, appointment
Member - **CORTLAN J. WICKLIFF**, appointment
Member - **BIANCA ROBERSON**, appointment
Member - **SONIA CORRALES**, appointment
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 7

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,219,835.76 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer) - 2.32% under the original contract amount (4258-71) - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and F - THOMAS**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,950,593.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 3.93% under the original contract amount (4258-65)
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of

final contract amount of \$2,990,226.93 and acceptance of work on contract with **INSITUFORM TECHNOLOGIES, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer) - 2.35% under the original contract amount (4258-68) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - TRAVIS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$8,314,221.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.60% over the original contract amount (WW5218) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS and I - GALLEGOS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court; in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Isaiah Restoration LLC, et al., Cause No. 1164894; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-121; for the **PLUM CREEK LIFT STATION ACCESS DRIVE PROJECT - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 19

9. **BEECHER EMISSION SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES, LLC d/b/a WARD DIESEL FILTER SYSTEMS** for approval of spending authority on sole-source purchase of 24 Vehicle-Mounted Exhaust Filtration Units - \$209,737.44 - Enterprise Fund
10. **VISIONTRON CORP.** for Stanchions and Crowd Control Equipment for the Houston Airport System – 3 Years with two one-year options - \$650,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
11. **CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2** for approval of spending authority for Purchase/Rental of Uniform Garments and Laundry Services through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years - \$2,890,024.25 - Enterprise Fund
12. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - \$1,177,800.00, **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC** - \$471,926.92 and **DEERE & COMPANY** - \$45,146.19 for Purchase of Earthmoving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise and Other Funds
13. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - **\$255,900.00** and **ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS dba E.H. WACHS** - **\$83,700.00** for purchase of Various Trailers through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department

on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise and Other Funds

14. **MD HELICOPTERS, INC** for Helicopter Transmission Overhaul and/or Exchange Services for the Houston Police Department - \$89,093.78 - Police Special Services Fund
15. **FORENSIC LOGIC, LLC** for the Sole Source Purchase of COPLINK Software Licenses, Maintenance and Support Renewals for the Houston Police Department - 1 Year - \$121,889.00 - General Fund
16. **TDINDUSTRIES, INC** for Enhanced Facility Cleaning and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for Houston Public Works - \$193,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
17. **PURAFIL, INC** for Gas Scrubber Media for Houston Public Works - \$279,603.63 - Enterprise Fund
18. **UTILITY SYSTEMS, SCIENCE & SOFTWARE, INC** for sole source purchase of Intelligent Manhole Monitoring Equipment and Services for Houston Public Works - 5 Years - \$9,021,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
19. **CHEMRITE, INC** for Chlorinated Chemicals for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$881,959.50 – General, Enterprise and Stormwater Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 67

20. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of certain outstanding bonds; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds; approving a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing distribution thereof; approving preparation and distribution of a final Official Statement; authorizing a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement and a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
21. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to excessive balances remaining after leak adjustments are applied; defining and establishing billing procedures for leak adjustments for City-caused leaks, excusable defects in customers' lines, and excess usage where customers are left with a balance greater than \$3500 or greater than \$500 for eligible low income seniors; clarifying customer requirements and the role and requirements for administrative hearing officers
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE ALLIANCE** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities to provide Mental Health Services, Resilience Counseling Services, Small Business Technical Assistance,

Occupational Training Services, and On-Site Child Care to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in the City of Houston - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC** to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Permanent Supportive Housing Community Residence, a Transitional Housing Community Residence, and Other Supportive Services - \$858,049.89 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the amended and restated Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC**, joined by **HOUSTON 5110 GRIGGS ROAD, L.P.**, to refinance the Senior Loan for The Village at Palm Center, an affordable rental housing community located at 5110 Griggs Road, Houston, Texas 77021 and to amend and modify the amended and restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE MEN'S CENTER, INCORPORATED dba "RECENTER"**, extending the term of the contract and providing additional Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Supportive Case Management Services for emergency and transitional housing residents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER, INC**, to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Vocational/Educational Training Program serving a special needs population
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Community Residence and an Emergency Rental Assistance Program with Supportive Services
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$150,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Homeless Services Program
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **URBAN PARTNERSHIP COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, together with **CAROLINE LOFTS, LP**, to provide a loan of Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds for

the construction of Caroline Lofts Apartments in the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas - \$19,619,640.00 - Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to extend the term of the Subrecipient Agreement which provides ESG Program Shelter, Case Management and Related Services to individuals who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Grant Contract between the City and the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for City of Houston Whole Air Monitoring; approving the acceptance and disbursement of Grant Funds thereunder
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Parking Lease between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATES CORPORATE CENTRE SHEPHERD, LTD**, as Tenant, for a Gated Parking Lot consisting of approximately 9,389 square feet under the Shepherd Overpass, south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas, for employee and visitor parking - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,632,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC** to perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the Montrose Library Project; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$781,132.50 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **NASH INDUSTRIES, INC**, for Northeast Multi-Service Center Renovation, for the Houston Health Department; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and Civic Art Program relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for issuance of a Purchase Order to **FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC**, for Repair and Replacement of Smoke and Fire Dampers at the Houston Police Department Headquarters - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, as additional appropriation for Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **RYDEN ARCHITECTURE, LLC** for City Hall Annex Restoration for Hurricane Harvey (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-474) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$322,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, appropriating \$116,176.00 out of General Improvement

- Consolidated Construction Fund, appropriating \$144,700.00 out of Airport Improvement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tank Removal and Remediation and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Herman Brown Park East Division Headquarters and Automatic Leak Detection Installations at six facilities; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency, and materials and engineering testing professional services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, and the Airport Improvement Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Master Equity Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE FM TRUST** for Leasing of Vehicles through an Interlocal Purchase with the Interlocal Purchasing System for the Houston Fleet Management Department
 39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **BUILD WITH ROBOTS INC** through the Interlocal Purchasing System for six Autonomous Foggers, Chemical Disinfectant and Standard Software Support Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,432,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
 40. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS** for Blue Card Certification Training for Firefighters for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,298,514.00 - General and Grant Funds
 41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for the NEOGOV Applicant Tracking System for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,098,793.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
 42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **THE FIERRO GROUP, LTD dba FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON dba ADVANCED CONCRETE AND CONSTRUCTION** ~~bd~~ **FLORES STEEL** for Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$12,891,610.30 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
 43. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0575 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City and **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** for general Citywide Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Office of Government Relations - 1 Year - \$248,000.00 - General Fund
 44. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0576 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to

- contract between the City and **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** for Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year - \$201,800.00 - Enterprise Fund
45. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0347, as amended by Ordinances Nos. 2019-0086 and 2021-0014, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC**, for the continuing Hurricane Harvey Disaster Debris Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures - \$2,944,246.75 - General and Grant Funds
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Consulting Services for a Total Compensation Survey between City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES) d/b/a SEGAL** for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$165,000.00 - General Fund
47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** related to the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force - 1 Year - \$98,521.00 - Grant Fund
48. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0441 (Passed on June 8, 2011), as amended by Ordinances 2012-0652 and 2016-0634, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement between City and **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (formerly known as THE MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY)** for the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Intergovernmental Agreement between City of Houston and the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Tow and Go Program, to extend the term of the agreement
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to first amended and restated **SAFECLEAR™** Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between City of Houston and **ASHA AUTOMOTIVE, INC, dba CAR KING TOWING**
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of funds through the **OFFICE OF BUREAU OF JUSTICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 EMMETT TILL COLD CASE INVESTIGATIONS AND TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM GRANT** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of funds through the **OFFICE OF VICTIMS OF CRIME**

OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING GRANT ("Grant"); declaring

the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

53. ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 2504 Del Monte Drive and also known as "William H. Curtin House" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, as a landmark
54. ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 7977 Tate Street and also known as "The Brent House" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, as a protected landmark
55. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 (Passed on June 2, 2021) to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACKLINE ENGINEERING, LLC** for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 5 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0641, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,050,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TETRA TECH, INC** for Work Order Engineering Services for Sanitary Sewer System Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0402); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,281,502.16 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$735,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **TRAFFIC ENGINEERS, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of (Thoroughfares) Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$735,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering

Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Thoroughfare Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,036,390.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GAUGE ENGINEERING, LLC** for Antoine Paving and Drainage West Mount Houston to US 290; Providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,586,329.88 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,717,599.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING INC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,586,997.85 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,029,703.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$828,042.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SPECIALIZED**

- MAINTENANCE SERVICES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
67. **ORDINANCE No. 2021-512**, passed first reading June 16, 2021
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-388 to correct inadvertent errors in spelling, legal citations, cross-references, and column headers relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees; establishing an implementation date for collection of Water and Wastewater Impact Fees -
SECOND AND FINAL READING

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 68 through 70

68. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$175,246,967.07 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers **ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) and TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE)**, for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

69. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$63,739,154.96 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone **NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

(EASTSIDE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE), and REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 18 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

70. ORDINANCE adopting amended rates and charges for Water and Wastewater Service provided by the City of Houston Combined Utility System; **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to charges and terms of service for Water and Wastewater Service; establishing fees

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, JACKSON, KAMIN, EVANS-SHABAZZ, THOMAS, TRAVIS, CISNEROS, GALLEGOS, POLLARD, CASTEX-TATUM, KNOX, ROBINSON, PLUMMER and ALCORN

This was Item 37 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Alcorn

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN

THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

SP06-22-2021

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP06-22-2021	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – VIRTUAL MEETING – TUESDAY
JUNE 22, 2021 – 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

ROBERT HALL – 7957 Ridgeview Dr. – 77055 – 281-636-9613 – COVID-19 Vaccination Program

SHAWNA YUN – 2500 S. Millibend – Spring, TX – 77380 – 832-530-1277 – Underprivileged children and child abuse

ANDRE STEVENS – 1300 Redford St. – 77034 – 631-294-8341 – Illegal eviction

STEVEN REICHEK – 10 Hedwig Shadows Dr. – 77024 – 713-806-1555 – Sign Administration

THOMAS MATEJCIK – 1922 Blodgett St. – 77004 – 832-817-1008 – Alleys

PATRICK FRENCH – 6616 Lockwood Dr. – 77028 – 713-902-7654 – Help from Winter Storm URI

STEVEN WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

TRICIAL WEST – 1701 Jacquelyn Dr. – 77055 – 346-283-6715 – Volunteers for Third Ward clean-up project

GAYLON DAVIS – 9700 Leawood Blvd. – 77099 – 832-454-4859 – Rental assistance

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

DANA JONES – 1270 Hopper Rd. – 77037 – 281-785-5263 – Drainage



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Municipal Employees Civil Service
Commission Appt. ltr. 6-8-2021

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for the confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION and the FIREFIGHTER'S & POLICE OFFICERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION (FIRE ONLY)**, for terms to expire **June 14, 2024**:

Position Two - **BRENNA LERMON**,

Alternate Position Two - **DARRELL E. WILLIAMS II**,

Background:

June 1, 2021

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, Article V-a of the City Charter, and Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing the following individuals to the Municipal Employees Civil Service Commission and the Firefighter's & Police Officers' Civil Service Commission (Fire only), subject to City Council confirmation:

Brenna Lermom, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 14, 2024;

and

Darrell E. Williams II, appointment to Alternate Position Two, for a term to expire June 14, 2024.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Independent Police Oversight Board
ReAppts. ltr. 6-15-2021

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**, for a term to expire January 31, 2023:

Board Chair - **STEPHEN IVES**, appointment
Panel Chair - **KIARA GRADNEY**, appointment
Panel Chair - **RHODA CHANIN CLAMEN**, reappointment
Member - **STEPHANIE BUNDAGE JUVANE**, reappointment
Member - **MATTHEW M. SWEENEY**, appointment
Member - **TOBIAS A. COLE**, appointment
Member - **JOHNNY SOLIS III**, appointment
Member - **CORTLAN J. WICKLIFF**, appointment
Member - **BIANCA ROBERSON**, appointment
Member - **SONIA CORRALES**, appointment

Background:

June 11, 2021

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Stephen Ives, appointment, board chair, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Kiara Gradney, appointment, panel chair, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Rhoda Chanin Clamen, reappointment, panel chair, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Stephanie Bundage Juvane, reappointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Matthew M. Sweeney, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Tobias A. Cole, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;

Johnny Solis III, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Cortlan J. Wickliff, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023;
Bianca Roberson, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023; and
Sonia Corrales, appointment, member, for a term to expire January 31, 2023.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - FY2022-2026 Proposed CIP

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version

Background:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FY2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2022-2026 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This year's CIP continues to put an emphasis on Harvey recovery projects.

The FY2022-2026 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$8.2 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$710 million, Component Unit Programs \$989 billion and \$6.5 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Jaime Alvarez

Phone: 832-393-9066

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

FIN - FY2022-2026 Proposed CIP

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FY2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2022-2026 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This year's CIP continues to put an emphasis on Harvey recovery projects.

The FY2022-2026 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$8.2 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$710 million, Component Unit Programs \$989 billion and \$6.5 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

DocuSigned by:



Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Jaime Alvarez



Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-9066



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District C, District D, District F

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2021

HPW - 20WWO958 Accept Work/rePipe Construction,
LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,219,835.76 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer) - 2.32% under the original contract amount (4258-71) - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,219,835.76, which is 2.32% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,296,375.91. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/04/2018 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council District C, D and F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,219,835.76, a decrease of \$76,540.15 or 2.32% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and

No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.26% MBE and 1.46% WBE (4.72% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The project was initially issued as a maintenance contract; however, the City recognized the greatest needs during the course of the contract would be met by utilizing the Prime to execute work outside of the described work order bid items. The change of scope on this project had a significant impact on the MWBE participation plan initially submitted by the Prime. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0050-4
File No. 4258-71

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0840 dated 11/09/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,491,195.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D, District F
Item Creation Date: 5/19/2021

HPW - 20WWO958 Accept Work/rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,219,835.76, which is 2.32% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,296,375.91. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/04/2018 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

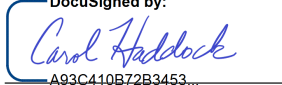
LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council District C, D and F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,219,835.76, a decrease of \$76,540.15 or 2.32% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.26% MBE and 1.46% WBE (4.72% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The project was initially issued as a maintenance contract; however, the City recognized the greatest needs during the course of the contract would be met by utilizing the Prime to execute work outside of the described work order bid items. The change of scope on this project had a significant impact on the MWBE participation plan initially submitted by the Prime. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

6/7/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0050-4
File No. 4258-71

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0840 dated 11/09/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,491,195.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

Description

- Council District Map
- Council District List
- Change Orders
- Prior RCA and Ordinance
- OBO Information
- Final Estimate
- Work Order Maps
- Ownership Information Form & Tax Report

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2020

HPW - 20WWO925 Accept Work/rePipe Construction,
LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,950,593.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method - 3.93% under the original contract amount (4258-65)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,950,593.22, which is 3.93% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$5,152,972.26. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/28/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 363 days approved by Change Order No.2 and No. 5. The final cost of the project is \$4,950,593.22, a decrease of \$202,379.04 or 3.93% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6 and No. 7.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 16.69% MBE and 5.59% WBE (22.28% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: Although the Prime exceeded the MBE goal, capacity and personnel challenges with some certified firms impacted the Prime's ability to meet the WBE goal; however, they made aggressive efforts to utilize certified firms to meet the goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0242-4
File No. 4258-65

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-762 dated 08/12/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,455,621.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2020

HPW - 20WWO925 Accept Work/rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,950,593.22, which is 3.93% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of \$5,152,972.26. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/28/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 363 days approved by Change Order No.2 and No. 5. The final cost of the project is \$4,950,593.22, a decrease of \$202,379.04 or 3.93% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe rehabilitation was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6 and No. 7.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The MWBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 16.69% MBE and 5.59% WBE (22.28% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: Although the Prime exceeded the MBE goal, capacity and personnel challenges with some certified firms impacted the Prime's ability to meet the WBE goal; however, they made aggressive efforts to utilize certified firms to meet the goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

6/7/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director

Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0242-4

File No. 4258-65

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-762 dated 08/12/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,455,621.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council District Map

Council District List

Change Orders

Prior RCA and Ordinance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Work Order Maps

Ownership Information & Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District D, District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2021

HPW - 20WWO967 Accept Work/Insituform Technologies,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,990,226.93 and acceptance of work on contract with **INSITUFORM TECHNOLOGIES, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer) - 2.35% under the original contract amount (4258-68) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - TRAVIS and K – CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,990,226.93, which is 2.35% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to Insituform Technologies, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,062,156.44. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/05/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, D, G and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Insituform Technologies, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time with an additional 650 days approved by Change Order No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6 and No. 7. The final cost of the project is \$2,990,226.93, a decrease of \$71,929.51 or 2.35% under the original contract amount. Fewer point repairs and pipe replacements were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1, No. 2, No. 3,

No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7 and No. 8.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE and 14.80% WBE (27.80% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 17.62% MBE and 6.64% WBE (24.26% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and the overall project goal. Although the project's work scope changes affected the Prime's ability to fully utilize WBE goal credit subcontractors, the Prime made a good faith effort to use them to the full extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0048-4
File No. 4258-68

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-426, dated 06/01/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,245,264.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District D, District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2021

HPW - 20WWO967 Accept Work/Insituform Technologies, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (Large Diameter Sewer)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,990,226.93, which is 2.35% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to Insituform Technologies, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,062,156.44. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/05/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, D, G and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Insituform Technologies, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time with an additional 650 days approved by Change Order No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6 and No. 7. The final cost of the project is \$2,990,226.93, a decrease of \$71,929.51 or 2.35% under the original contract amount. Fewer point repairs and pipe replacements were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7 and No. 8.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE and 14.80% WBE (27.80% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 17.62% MBE and 6.64% WBE (24.26% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and the overall project goal. Although the project's work scope changes affected the Prime's ability to fully utilize WBE goal credit subcontractors, the Prime made a good faith effort to use them to the full extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

6/7/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0048-4
File No. 4258-68

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-426, dated 06/01/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,245,264.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

Description

- Council District Map
- Council District List
- Change Orders
- Prior RCA and Ordinance
- OBO Information
- Final Estimate
- Work Order Maps
- Ownership Information Form & Tax Report

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District I

Item Creation Date: 1/28/2021

HPW-20WWO965R - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas –
CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$8,314,221.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.60% over the original contract amount (WW5218) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$8,314,221.90, which is 0.60% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor removed, loaded, transported, and disposed of accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater treatment facilities and lift stations throughout the City. The contractor also performed a condition evaluation of the cleaned wastewater treatment plant process units and lift stations to identify the needed repair/rehabilitation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of cleaning and evaluating the wastewater process units. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$ 8,264,250.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/01/2016, and the project duration had 1,460 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, F, and I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed ahead of the original contract time. The final cost of the project is \$8,314,221.90, an increase of \$49,971.90 or 0.60% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION:

The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 15.21% MBE, 13.51% WBE, and 0% SBE (28.72% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 0.25% MBE, 13.66% WBE, and 12.14% SBE (26.05% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: Although the Prime was unable to achieve the contractual goals, they surpassed the project's advertised goals. The Prime also made good faith efforts to utilize goal credit subcontractors to full capacity, despite contract-related challenges they experienced through no fault of their own. One MBE firm that was selected as part of the original participation plan went out of business. Another listed MBE goal credit firm was reclassified as a firm to count towards SBE participation in 2016, after council award, as a result of the Kossman Contracting vs. City of Houston lawsuit which resulted in Native American-owned firms not being allowed to count towards MBE goal-credit on City construction contracts. In an effort to increase MBE participation, the Prime added two (2) additional MBE firms for goal credit; however, the project ultimately lacked opportunities for the addition of these firms to make an impact towards the MBE participation goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0143-4
File No. WW5218

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016 - 0494, dated 06/22/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original appropriation is \$8,677,463.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps of the Location

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District I

Item Creation Date: 1/28/2021

HPW-20WWO965R - Accept Work/ Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$8,314,221.90 and acceptance of work on contract with **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.60% over original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$8,314,221.90, which is 0.60% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize the final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor removed, loaded, transported, and disposed of accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater treatment facilities and lift stations throughout the City. The contractor also performed a condition evaluation of the cleaned wastewater treatment plant process units and lift stations to identify the needed repair/rehabilitation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of cleaning and evaluating the wastewater process units. The project was awarded to Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$ 8,264,250.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/01/2016, and the project duration had 1,460 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, F, and I.

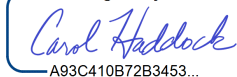
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Synagro of Texas – CDR, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed ahead of the original contract time. The final cost of the project is \$8,314,221.90, an increase of \$49,971.90 or 0.60% over the original contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION:

The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 15.21% MBE, 13.51% WBE, and 0% SBE (28.72% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 0.25% MBE, 13.66% WBE, and 12.14% SBE (26.05% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: Although the Prime was unable to achieve the contractual goals, they surpassed the project's advertised goals. The Prime also made good faith efforts to utilize goal credit subcontractors to full capacity, despite contract-related challenges they experienced through no fault of their own. One MBE firm that was selected as part of the original participation plan went out of business. Another listed MBE goal credit firm was reclassified as a firm to count towards SBE participation in 2016, after council award, as a result of the Kossman Contracting vs. City of Houston lawsuit which resulted in Native American-owned firms not being allowed to count towards MBE goal-credit on City construction contracts. In an effort to increase MBE participation, the Prime added two (2) additional MBE firms for goal credit; however, the project ultimately lacked opportunities for the addition of these firms to make an impact towards the MBE participation goal. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

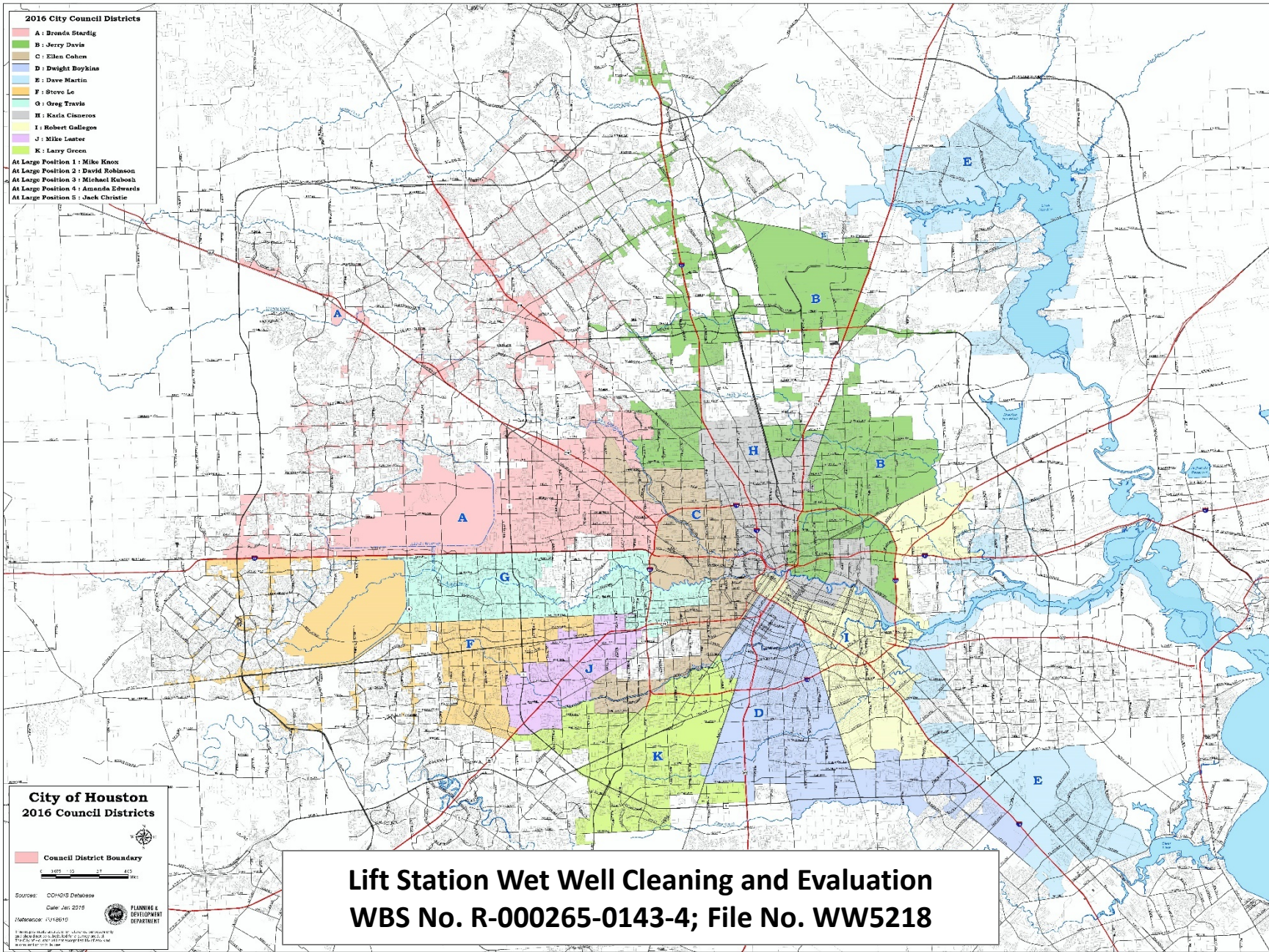
DocuSigned by:


A93C410B72B3453...

6/17/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0143-4
File No. WW5218



Lift Station Wet Well Cleaning and Evaluation
WBS No. R-000265-0143-4; File No. WW5218



NORTHBELT WWTP
ADDRESS: 14506 SMITH RD., HOUSTON
TX, 77396
KEY MAP: 375-Y
DISTRICT: B
WORK ORDER No.: 01



1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





1 inch = 74 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



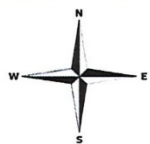


1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.





1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



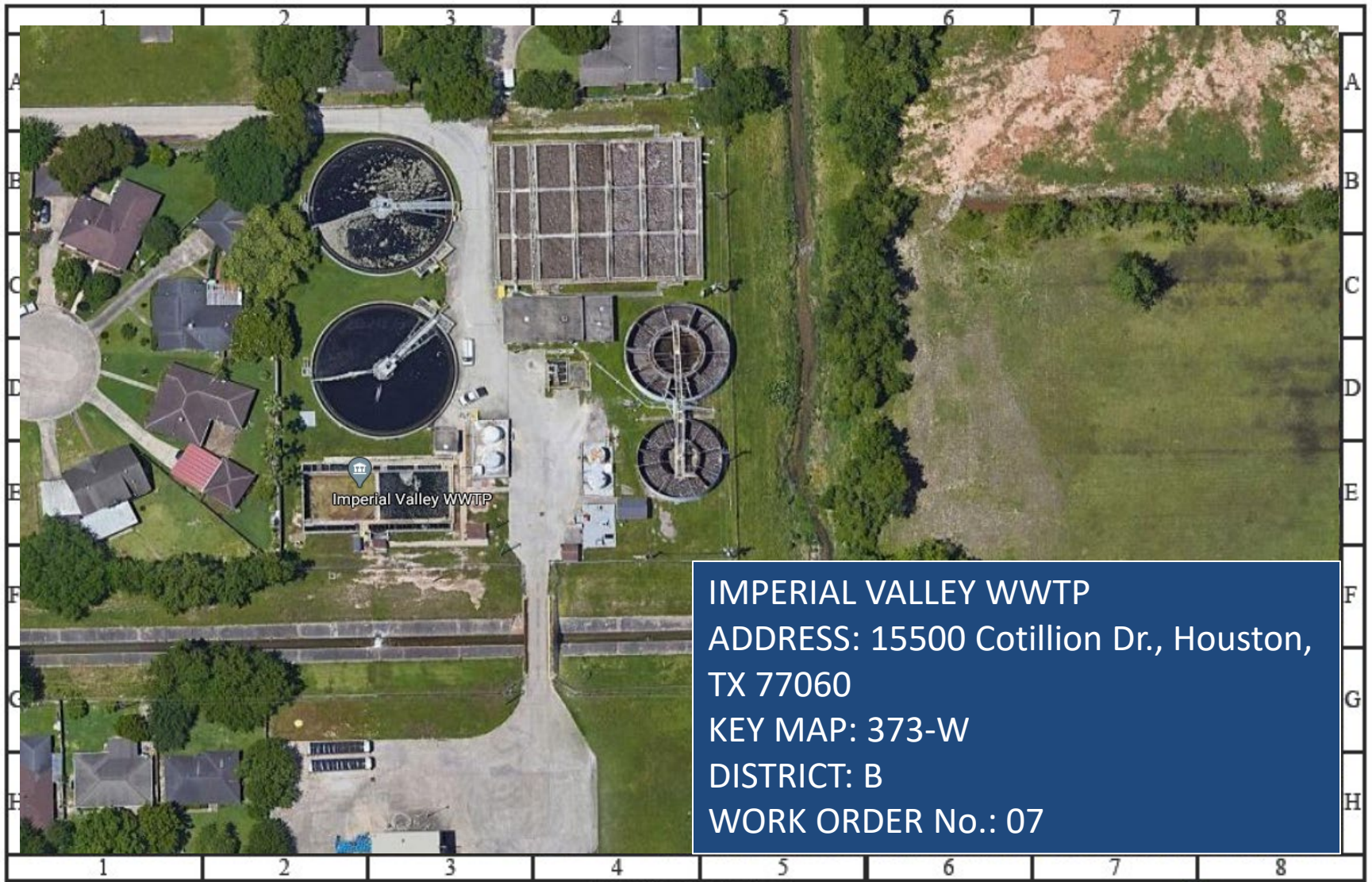


1 inch = 60 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



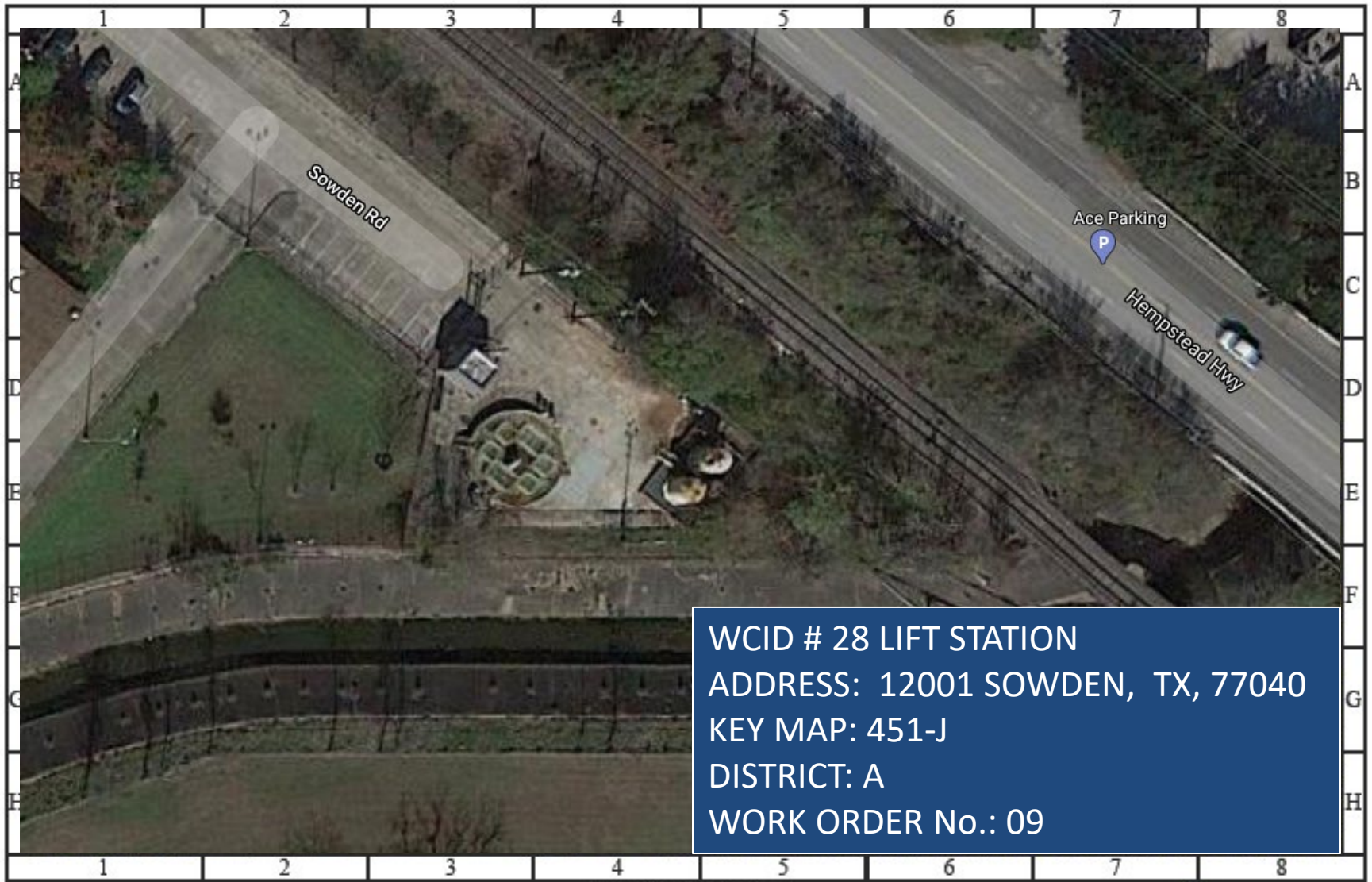


1 inch = 74 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





WCID # 28 LIFT STATION
ADDRESS: 12001 SOWDEN, TX, 77040
KEY MAP: 451-J
DISTRICT: A
WORK ORDER No.: 09

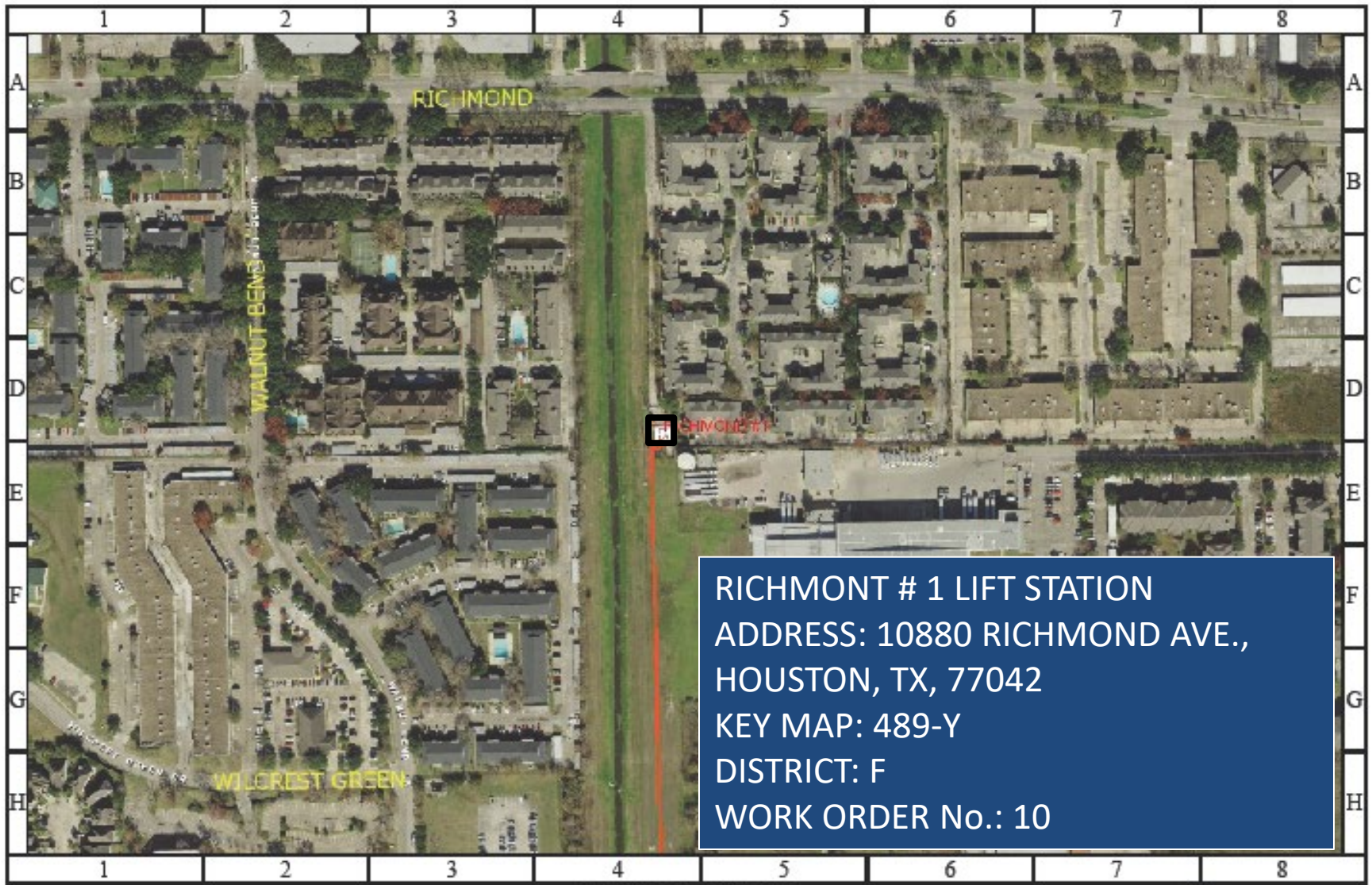


1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



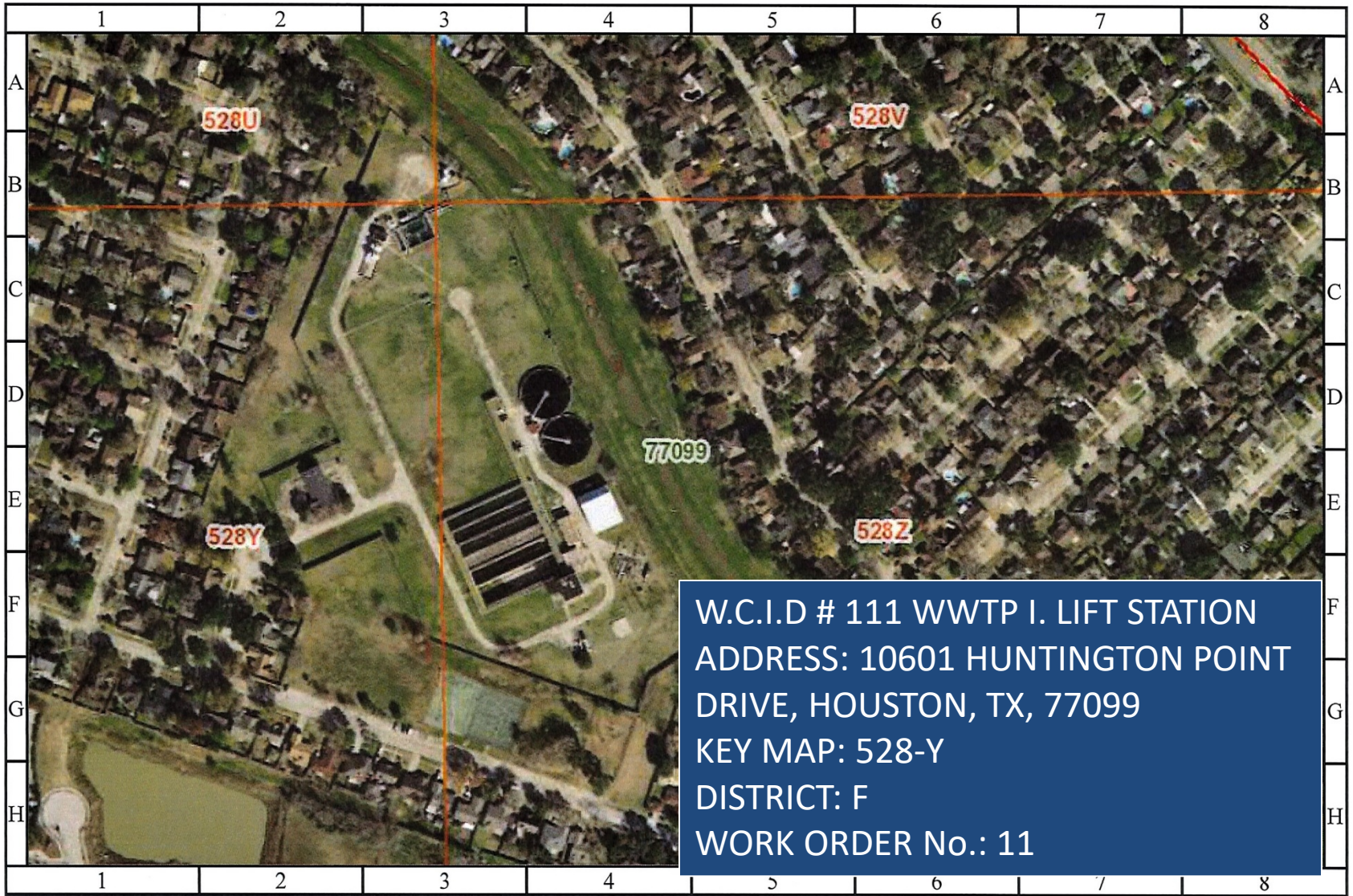


1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/3/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-121; City of Houston v. Isaiah Restoration LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1164894; Plum Creek Lift Station Access Drive Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-0171-2

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of Court; in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City v. Isaiah Restoration LLC, et al., Cause No. 1164894; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-121; for the **PLUM CREEK LIFT STATION ACCESS DRIVE PROJECT - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Plum Creek Lift Station Access Drive Project is part of the City's program to provide a new access road to the Plum Creek Lift Station. The project provides for the design and construction of a new access road which is necessary due to the impending closure of a Union Pacific Railroad crossing which will then block the City's only current access route to the Plum Creek Lift Station.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of access easement interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 14,154 square feet. The property is located at 8150 South Loop East in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Isaiah Restoration LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$66,097.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:\$200,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing. \$95,777.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,125.00 (\$375.00 x 3); Court Filings: \$250.00; Process Service Costs: \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$1,680.00.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-626, passed 7/15/2020
Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$95,777.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/3/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-121; City of Houston v. Isaiah Restoration LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1164894; Plum Creek Lift Station Access Drive Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-0171-2

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$95,777.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The Plum Creek Lift Station Access Drive Project is part of the City's program to provide a new access road to the Plum Creek Lift Station. The project provides for the design and construction of a new access road which is necessary due to the impending closure of a Union Pacific Railroad crossing which will then block the City's only current access route to the Plum Creek Lift Station.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of access easement interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 14,154 square feet. The property is located at 8150 South Loop East in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Isaiah Restoration LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$66,097.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:\$200,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing. \$95,777.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,125.00 (\$375.00 x 3); Court Filings: \$250.00; Process Service Costs: \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$1,680.00.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo Michel

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

6/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-626, passed 7/15/2020; Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018.

Amount of Funding:

95,777.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 19



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2021

HAS - Exhaust Removal Units for ARFF Trucks at IAH and
HOU

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

BEECHER EMISSION SOLUTION TECHNOLOGIES, LLC d/b/a WARD DIESEL FILTER SYSTEMS for approval of spending authority on sole-source purchase of 24 Vehicle-Mounted Exhaust Filtration Units - \$209,737.44 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion for spending authority for the sole-source purchase of 24 vehicle-mounted exhaust filtration units from Beecher Emission Solution Technologies, LLC d/b/a Ward Diesel Filter Systems in the amount of \$209,737.44.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This item will allow for the purchase of 24 vehicle-mounted exhaust filtration units (Ward No Smoke Direct Source Capture Exhaust Removal Systems) to be installed on ARFF vehicles at airport fire stations—18 units for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and 6 units for Hobby P. Airport (HOU). Currently, 9 ARFF trucks have exhaust filtration units; this will enable the retrofitting of the other trucks. In the future, new trucks will be outfitted with filtration units before delivery.

The Ward No Smoke exhaust filtering system meets regulatory agency requirements in compliance with NFPA 1500 (Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety and Health Program), FAA Advisory Circular 150/5210-15A, OSHA, NIOSH, HFD Occupational Cancer Reduction Guidelines, and the Fire Chief's Departmental Cancer Initiative. The vehicle mounted system will travel with the truck and will continually reduce exhaust emissions that may be carcinogenic. The filtration units have a useful life of approximately 15-17 years.

A sole-source justification document has been approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

MWBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole-source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
------------------------------	--	--	--

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$209,737.44	\$0.00	\$209,737.44

Amount of Funding:

\$209,737.44
HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund
Fund 8012

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Sr. Captain Ronald Krusleski	713/859-3235
Deputy Chief Charles Davis	832/394-7983

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/3/2021

HAS - Exhaust Removal Units for ARFF Trucks at IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion for spending authority for the sole-source purchase of 24 vehicle-mounted exhaust filtration units from Beecher Emission Solution Technologies, LLC d/b/a Ward Diesel Filter Systems in the amount of \$209,737.44.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This item will allow for the purchase of 24 vehicle-mounted exhaust filtration units (Ward No Smoke Direct Source Capture Exhaust Removal Systems) to be installed on ARFF vehicles at airport fire stations—18 units for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and 6 units for Hobby P. Airport (HOU). Currently, 9 ARFF trucks have exhaust filtration units; this will enable the retrofitting of the other trucks. In the future, new trucks will be outfitted with filtration units before delivery.

The Ward No Smoke exhaust filtering system meets regulatory agency requirements in compliance with NFPA 1500 (Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety and Health Program), FAA Advisory Circular 150/5210-15A, OSHA, NIOSH, HFD Occupational Cancer Reduction Guidelines, and the Fire Chief's Departmental Cancer Initiative. The vehicle mounted system will travel with the truck and will continually reduce exhaust emissions that may be carcinogenic. The filtration units have a useful life of approximately 15-17 years.

A sole-source justification document has been approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

MWBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole-source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD360430A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$209,737.44	\$0.00	\$209,737.44

Amount of Funding:

\$209,737.44
HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund
Fund 8012

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Sr. Captain Ronald Krusleski 713/859-3235
Deputy Chief Charles Davis 832/394-7983



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2021

S29568 - Stanchions and Crowd Control Equipment - MOTION
(Visiontron Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

VISIONTRON CORP. for Stanchions and Crowd Control Equipment for the Houston Airport System – 3 Years with two one-year options - \$650,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received January 28, 2021 for S88-S29568 - Approve an award to Visiontron Corp. in the amount not to exceed \$650,000.00 for stanchions and crowd control equipment for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Visiontron Corp.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$650,000.00** for stanchions and crowd control equipment for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list which includes but is not limited to retractable-belt stanchions, sign topper, sign inserts, graphic design for signs, post mount sign frames, acrylic panels, and other required items to be used by the department to guide/direct the traveling public, enhance security, and maintain crowd control.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Lavi Industries	\$ 442.70 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Crowd Control Industries	\$ 606.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3.	Visiontron Corp.	\$ 660.45
4.	Globe Electric Supply, Inc.	\$ 679.88
5.	Barrier Direct	\$ 1,232.15
6.	Tensator, Inc.	\$ 1,260.80

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Visiontron Corp.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$ 32,500.00	\$617,500.00	\$650,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$650,000.00

HAS - Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Adeola Otukoya	SPD	832-393-8786
Todd Curry	HAS	281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2021

S29568 - Stanchions and Crowd Control Equipment - MOTION (Visiontron Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received January 28, 2021 for S88-S29568 - Approve an award to Visiontron Corp. in the amount not to exceed \$650,000.00 for stanchions and crowd control equipment for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Visiontron Corp.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$650,000.00** for stanchions and crowd control equipment for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list which includes but is not limited to retractable-belt stanchions, sign topper, sign inserts, graphic design for signs, post mount sign frames, acrylic panels, and other required items to be used by the department to guide/direct the traveling public, enhance security, and maintain crowd control.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Lavi Industries	\$ 442.70 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Crowd Control Industries	\$ 606.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3.	Visiontron Corp.	\$ 660.45
4.	Globe Electric Supply, Inc.	\$ 679.88
5.	Barrier Direct	\$ 1,232.15
6.	Tensator, Inc.	\$ 1,260.80

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Visiontron Corp.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6E4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$ 32,500.00	\$617,500.00	\$650,000.00

6/14/2021

Amount of Funding:**\$650,000.00**

HAS - Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

Adeola Otukoya SPD 832-393-8786

Todd Curry HAS 281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S88-S29568 OBO DOCUMENT - 0% WAIVER	Backup Material
S88-S29568 BID TABULATION	Backup Material
S88-S29568 FORM B	Backup Material
S88-S29568 OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
S88-S29568 FINANCIAL FORM A	Financial Information
S88-S29568 TAX REPORT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District E, District I, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

L29827 - Purchase/Rental of Uniform Garments and
Laundry Services - MOTION (Cintas Corporation No. 2.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2 for approval of spending authority for Purchase/Rental of Uniform Garments and Laundry Services through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years - \$2,890,024.25 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S19-L29827 – Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$2,890,024.25 for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Cintas Corporation No. 2 for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services through the Intergovernmental Purchasing Agreement with Omnia Partners in the amount not to exceed **\$2,890,024.25** for a **three-year term** for the Houston Airport System, and that authorization be given to issue purchase order, as needed, to the Omnia Partners contractor, **Cintas Corporation No. 2.**

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all personnel, management, supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, uniforms, laundry services, and transportation necessary for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD). The program will provide a quality image solution, promoting increased customer service, and improve security concerns. The advantages in Partnering with Cintas Corporation No.2 for the Houston Airport System includes a one source provider, product lines advantages, creative design team, robust e-commerce solution, and sustainability.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Omnia Partners Agreement does not have an MWBE subcontracting component, however, Cintas Corporation No. 2 has agreed to subcontract 3% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firm and had designated the following company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
AFTX Investments, LLC Db a Revolve Cleaners	Laundering/Dry Cleaning/ Outsourced garment processing	\$86,700.73	3%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY21	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$314,223.00	\$2,575,801.25	\$2,890,024.25

Amount of Funding:

\$2,890,024.25
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager/832-393-8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist/832-393-8734
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District E, District I, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

L29827 - Purchase/Rental of Uniform Garments and Laundry Services - MOTION (Cintas Corporation No. 2.)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2 for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Houston Airport System - \$2,890,024.25 - Three years - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S19-L29827 – Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$2,890,024.25 for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services through the Omnia Partners Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Cintas Corporation No. 2 for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services through the Intergovernmental Purchasing Agreement with Omnia Partners in the amount not to exceed **\$2,890,024.25** for a **three-year term** for the Houston Airport System, and that authorization be given to issue purchase order, as needed, to the Omnia Partners contractor, **Cintas Corporation No. 2**.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all personnel, management, supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, uniforms, laundry services, and transportation necessary for the purchase/rental of uniform garments and laundry services for George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD). The program will provide a quality image solution, promoting increased customer service, and improve security concerns. The advantages in Partnering with Cintas Corporation No.2 for the Houston Airport System includes a one source provider, product lines advantages, creative design team, robust e-commerce solution, and sustainability.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Omnia Partners Agreement does not have an MWBE subcontracting component, however, Cintas Corporation No. 2 has agreed to subcontract 3% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firm and had designated the following company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
AFTX Investments, LLC Db a Revolve Cleaners	Laundering/Dry Cleaning/ Outsourced garment processing	\$86,700.73	3%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

6/16/2021

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY21	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$314,223.00	\$2,575,801.25	\$2,890,024.25

Amount of Funding:

\$2,890,024.25

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager/832-393-8722

Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist/832-393-8734

Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Omnia Partners Cooperative Agreement
M/WBE Letter of Intent
M/WBE Participation Plan
Ownership Information Form
Tax Clearance Report
Secretary of State (SOS)
Resolution of Contractor
Drug Policy Forms
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
Certificate of Interested Parties
COI and Endorsements
Certification of Funds
Cleaning Acceptance Agreement
PO Addendum Agreement
Purchase Acceptance Agreement
Rental Program Acceptance Agreement
Funding Backup for Fund 8001

Type

Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

E29750 - Earthmoving Equipment - MOTION(Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, Associated Supply Co., Inc. and Deere & Company)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC - \$1,177,800.00, **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC** - \$471,926.92 and **DEERE & COMPANY** - \$45,146.19 for Purchase of Earthmoving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S87-E29750 - Approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$1,694,873.11 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) **in the total amount of \$1,694,873.11** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the contractors shown below. The department's personnel will utilize the earth moving equipment to complete projects throughout the city. **Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2021 Capital Improvement Plan.**

HGAC Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services: Approve the purchase of four (4) backhoe loaders with hydraulic hammer attachments and six (6) backhoe loaders without hammer attachments in the total amount of **\$1,177,800.00**

Associated Supply Co., Inc.: Approve the purchase of three (3) cab tractor loader backhoes in the total amount of **\$471,926.92.**

Buyboard Contractor:

Deere & Company: Approve the purchase of one (1) 33hp compact utility tractor and one (1)

backhoe in the total amount of **\$45,146.19**.

The earthmoving equipment will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These trailers will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,694,873.11	\$0	\$1,694,873.11

Amount of Funding:

\$ 45,146.19 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$1,177,800.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 471,926.92 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$1,694,873.11

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

cover sheet
Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

E29750 - Earthmoving Equipment - MOTION(Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, Associated Supply Co., Inc. and Deere & Company)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES for the purchase of four backhoe loaders and hydraulic hammer attachments and six backhoe loaders without hammer attachments - \$1,177,800.00; **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC.** for the purchase of three cab tractor loader backhoes - \$471,926.92 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal, Enterprise and Stormwater Fund

Background:

S87-E29750 - Approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$1,694,873.11 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$1,694,873.11** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the contractors shown below. The department's personnel will utilize the earth moving equipment to complete projects throughout the city. **Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2021 Capital Improvement Plan.**

HGAC Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services: Approve the purchase of four (4) backhoe loaders with hydraulic hammer attachments and six (6) backhoe loaders without hammer attachments in the total amount of **\$1,177,800.00**

Associated Supply Co., Inc.: Approve the purchase of three (3) cab tractor loader backhoes in the total amount of **\$471,926.92.**

Buyboard Contractor:

Deere & Company: Approve the purchase of one (1) 33hp compact utility tractor and one (1) backhoe in the total amount of **\$45,146.19.**

The earthmoving equipment will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These trailers will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring

the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

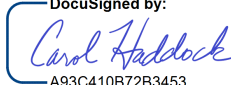
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

08
06

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,694,873.11	\$0	\$1,694,873.11

Amount of Funding:

\$ 45,146.19 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)
\$1,177,800.00 - Combined Utility System General Purchase Fund (8305)
\$ 471,926.92 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$1,694,873.11

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E29750 - Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
E29750 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
E29750 - Form B	Backup Material
E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Doggett	Backup Material
E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - ASCO	Backup Material
E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Deere and Co	Backup Material
E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Local Vendor For Deere - Brookside Equip.	Backup Material
E29750 - Ownership Forms - Doggett	Backup Material
E29750 - Ownership Forms - ASCO	Backup Material
E29750 - Ownership Forms - Deere and Co	Backup Material
E29750 - Ownership Forms - Brookside Equip - Local Vendor For Deere	Backup Material
E29750 - Funding Summary	Financial Information
E29750 - Buyboard Quote #1	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Quote #2	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Quote #3	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Quote #4	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Quote #5	Backup Material
E29750 - Buyboard Contract	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Contract - Doggett	Backup Material
E29750 - HGAC Contract - ASCO	Backup Material
Funding Verification for Fund 8305	Financial Information
Funding Verification for Fund 2302 & 2310	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

E29750 - Earthmoving Equipment - MOTION(Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, Associated Supply Co., Inc. and Deere & Company)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC for the purchase of four backhoe loaders and hydraulic hammer attachments and six backhoe loaders without hammer attachments - \$1,177,800.00; **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC.** for the purchase of three cab tractor loader backhoes - \$471,926.92 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal, Enterprise and Stormwater Fund

Background:

S87-E29750 - Approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$1,694,873.11 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) **in the total amount of \$1,694,873.11** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the contractors shown below. The department's personnel will utilize the earth moving equipment to complete projects throughout the city. **Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2021 Capital Improvement Plan.**

HGAC Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services: Approve the purchase of four (4) backhoe loaders with hydraulic hammer attachments and six (6) backhoe loaders without hammer attachments in the total amount of **\$1,177,800.00**

Associated Supply Co., Inc.: Approve the purchase of three (3) cab tractor loader backhoes in the total amount of **\$471,926.92.**

Buyboard Contractor:

Deere & Company: Approve the purchase of one (1) 33hp compact utility tractor and one (1) backhoe in the total amount of **\$45,146.19.**

The earthmoving equipment will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These trailers will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring

the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Gary Glasscock

57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/16/2021

6/18/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,694,873.11	\$0	\$1,694,873.11

Amount of Funding:

\$ 45,146.19 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$1,177,800.00 - Combined Utility System General Purchase Fund (8305)

\$ 471,926.92 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$1,694,873.11

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

E29750 - Fiscal Form A

Financial Information

E29750 - OBO Waiver

Backup Material

E29750 - Form B

Backup Material

E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Doggett

Backup Material

E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - ASCO

Backup Material

E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Deere and Co

Backup Material

E29750 - Delinquent Tax Report - Local Vendor For Deere - Brookside Equip.

Backup Material

E29750 - Ownership Forms - Doggett

Backup Material

E29750 - Ownership Forms - ASCO

Backup Material

E29750 - Ownership Forms - Deere and Co

Backup Material

E29750 - Ownership Forms - Brookside Equip - Local Vendor For Deere

Backup Material

E29750 - Funding Summary

Financial Information

E29750 - Buyboard Quote #1

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Quote #2

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Quote #3

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Quote #4

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Quote #5

Backup Material

E29750 - Buyboard Contract

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Contract - Doggett

Backup Material

E29750 - HGAC Contract - ASCO

Backup Material

Funding Verification for Fund 8305

Financial Information

Funding Verification for Fund 2302 & 2310

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2021

E29889 - Trailers - MOTION (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services and Illinois Tool Works DBA E.H. Wachs)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC - \$255,900.00 and ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS dba E.H. WACHS - \$83,700.00 for purchase of Various Trailers through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S87 - E29889 - Approve the purchase of various trailers through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$339,600.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various trailers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) **in the total amount of \$339,600.00** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the contractors shown below. The department's personnel will utilize these trailers daily to transport goods and equipment to jobsites throughout the city. **Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2021 Capital Improvement Plan.**

H-GAC Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services: Approve the purchase of two (2) hydraulic detachable gooseneck trailers, two (2) utility trailers, one (1) 24,000 lb tag trailer in the total amount of **\$255,900.00**

Buyboard Contractor:

Illinois Tool Works DBA E.H. Wachs: Approve the purchase of one (1) twin turner valve maintenance trailer in the total amount of **\$83,700.00**

These trailers will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These trailers will replace older units that have reached their life

expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$339,600.00	\$0	\$339,600.00

Amount of Funding:

\$210,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - AD Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$129,600.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$339,600.00

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2021

E29889 - Trailers - MOTION (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services and Illinois Tool Works
DBA E.H. Wachs)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC for purchase of two hydraulic detachable gooseneck trailers, two utility trailers, one tag trailer and **ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS DBA E.H. WACHS** for purchase of one twin turner valve maintenance trailer through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Cooperative for Houston Public Works - \$339,600.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S87 - E29889 - Approve the purchase of various trailers through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$339,600.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various trailers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) **in the total amount of \$339,600.00** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders to the contractors shown below. The department's personnel will utilize these trailers daily to transport goods and equipment to jobsites throughout the city. **Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2021 Capital Improvement Plan.**

H-GAC Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services: Approve the purchase of two (2) hydraulic detachable gooseneck trailers, two (2) utility trailers, one (1) 24,000 lb tag trailer in the total amount of **\$255,900.00**

Buyboard Contractor:

Illinois Tool Works DBA E.H. Wachs: Approve the purchase of one (1) twin turner valve maintenance trailer in the total amount of **\$83,700.00**

These trailers will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These trailers will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/16/2021

DocuSigned by:

Gary Glasscock

57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/18/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$339,600.00	\$0	\$339,600.00

Amount of Funding:

\$210,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - AD Valorem Tax Fund (2311)

\$129,600.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$339,600.00

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

E29889 - Fiscal Form A

E29889 - OBO Waiver

E29889 - Form B

E29889 - Delinquent Tax Report - Doggett

E29889 - Delinquent Tax Report - EH Wachs

E29889 - Ownership Forms - Doggett

E29889 - Ownership Forms - EH Wachs

E29889 - Funding Summary

E29889 - HGAC Quote #1

E29889 - HGAC Quote #2

E29889 - HGAC Quote #3

E29889 - Buyboard Quote

E29889 - HGAC Contract - Doggett

E29889 - Buyboard Contract - EH Wachs

Funding Verification for Fund 8305

Funding Verification for Fund 2311

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2021

N29903 - Helicopter Transmission Overhaul and or
Exchange Services - MOTION (MD Helicopters, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

MD HELICOPTERS, INC for Helicopter Transmission Overhaul and/or Exchange Services for the Houston Police Department - \$89,093.78 - Police Special Services Fund

Background:

S17-N29903 - Approve spending authority in the amount of \$86,093.78 for the sole source purchase from MD Helicopters, Inc. for helicopter transmission overhaul and/or exchange services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount of **\$86,093.78** for the sole source purchase from **MD Helicopters, Inc.** for helicopter transmission overhaul and/or exchange services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for HPD.

HPD operates a fleet of six (6) MD 500E helicopters and as the age of the fleet increases, parts must be replaced in order to comply with the lifetime limits set by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The overhaul and/or exchange of the main rotor transmission in one helicopter in HPD's fleet is necessary due to it having reached the maximum allotted hours it can safely operate. This maintenance is required by the FAA to be completed after 5000 flight hours have been reached on the aircraft. Failure to perform this required maintenance will result in the aircraft being grounded until the transmission has been serviced.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the sole manufacturer of the MD 500E helicopter, sole provider of the helicopter transmission, and will perform the overhaul and/or exchange services off site.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$86,093.78	\$0.00	\$86,093.78

Amount of Funding:

\$86,093.78

Police Special Services Fund

Fund 2201

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2021

N29903 - Helicopter Transmission Overhaul and or Exchange Services - MOTION (MD Helicopters, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

MD HELICOPTERS, INC. for helicopter transmission overhaul and/or exchange services for the Houston Police Department - \$89,093.78 - Police Special Services Fund

Background:

S17-N29903 - Approve spending authority in the amount of \$86,093.78 for the sole source purchase from MD Helicopters, Inc. for helicopter transmission overhaul and/or exchange services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount of **\$86,093.78** for the sole source purchase from **MD Helicopters, Inc.** for helicopter transmission overhaul and/or exchange services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for HPD.

HPD operates a fleet of six (6) MD 500E helicopters and as the age of the fleet increases, parts must be replaced in order to comply with the lifetime limits set by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The overhaul and/or exchange of the main rotor transmission in one helicopter in HPD's fleet is necessary due to it having reached the maximum allotted hours it can safely operate. This maintenance is required by the FAA to be completed after 5000 flight hours have been reached on the aircraft. Failure to perform this required maintenance will result in the aircraft being grounded until the transmission has been serviced.

MD Helicopters, Inc. is the sole manufacturer of the MD 500E helicopter, sole provider of the helicopter transmission, and will perform the overhaul and/or exchange services off site.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

6/16/2021

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$86,093.78	\$0.00	\$86,093.78

Amount of Funding:

\$86,093.78
Police Special Services Fund
Fund 2201

Contact Information:

NAME: _____ DEPT./DIVISION PHONE _____

Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
RCA Backup	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Sole Source Documents/CPO Approved	Backup Material
Funding Information	Financial Information
Funding Information SAP	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

N29908 - Software Licenses - MOTION (Forensic Logic,
LLC)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

FORENSIC LOGIC, LLC for the Sole Source Purchase of COPLINK Software Licenses, Maintenance and Support Renewals for the Houston Police Department - 1 Year - \$121,889.00 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N29908 – Approve the sole source purchase from Forensic Logic, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$121,889.00 for software licenses for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase in the amount not to exceed **\$121,889.00** for the purchase of COPLINK software licenses, maintenance and support renewals for a 12-month period and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to **Forensic Logic, LLC** for the Houston Police Department(HPD).

This purchase consists of software licenses and access to the proprietary analytical investigation tools provided by Forensic Logic, LL. Included with this purchase are the maintenance and support renewals for the analytical investigative tools and data integration used by HPD. This technology provides HPD licensed users with critical investigative tools to perform their day-to-day operations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$121,889.00	\$0.00	\$121,889.00

Amount of Funding:

\$121,889.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 306-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

N29908 - Software Licenses - MOTION (Forensic Logic, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

FORENSIC LOGIC, LLC for the purchase of COPLINK software licenses, maintenance and support renewals for the Houston Police Department - 1 year - \$121,889.00 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N29908 – Approve the sole source purchase from Forensic Logic, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$121,889.00 for software licenses for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase in the amount not to exceed **\$121,889.00** for the purchase of COPLINK software licenses, maintenance and support renewals for a 12-month period and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to **Forensic Logic, LLC** for the Houston Police Department(HPD).

This purchase consists of software licenses and access to the proprietary analytical investigation tools provided by Forensic Logic, LL. Included with this purchase are the maintenance and support renewals for the analytical investigative tools and data integration used by HPD. This technology provides HPD licensed users with critical investigative tools to perform their day-to-day operations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$121,889.00	\$0.00	\$121,889.00

Amount of Funding:

\$121,889.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

Specialist
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison

HPD	(713) 306-1728
-----	----------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Quote
Ownership Form
OBO Documents
Certification of Funds
Sole Source Documents
RCA Backup
Funding Information SAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29917 - COVID Cleaning - MOTION (TDIndustries, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

TDINDUSTRIES, INC for Enhanced Facility Cleaning and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for Houston Public Works - \$193,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E29917 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$193,000.00 for enhanced facility cleaning to TDIndustries, Inc. for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$193,000.00** for enhanced facility cleaning and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **TDIndustries, Inc.** for Houston Public Works.

Houston Public Works (HPW) has been providing enhanced cleaning (disinfection of common touch areas like, doorknobs, elevator buttons etc.) of facilities in response to the ongoing pandemic. This action is to allocate additional funds for ongoing enhanced cleaning for 2700 Dalton, 7101 Renwick, 5900 Teague, 100 Japhet and 802 E. Burrese; and one-time deep cleaning at any HPW facility when an employee tests positive for COVID-19. These funds are CARES Act reimbursable.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing a health and safety purchase order for this procurement.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a health and safety purchase order for this procurement.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing a health and safety purchase order for this procurement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$100,000.00	\$93,000.00	\$193,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$193,000.00
Disaster and Recovery Fund
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29917 -Enhance Facility Cleaning (TDIndustries, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

DR4545 (COVID-19) - APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$193,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Goods and Services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 Pandemic from TDIndustries, Inc. to provide enhanced facility cleaning services for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$193,000.00** for the emergency purchase of goods and services related to the City's response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, it is also requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **TDIndustries, Inc.** for the provision of such goods and services.

In response to the Mayor's initial proclamation issued on March 11, 2020 declaring a Local State of Disaster Due to a Public Health Emergency, and the indefinite extension of the declaration issued on March 17, 2020, the City has engaged numerous vendors to assist with responding to the public health emergency resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic.

This Emergency Purchase Order is for the continued service of TDIndustries, Inc., to provide enhanced cleaning services such as disinfection of common touch areas, doorknobs, elevator buttons and others in response to the ongoing pandemic. The ongoing enhance cleaning services for the HPW facilities located at 2700 Dalton, 7101 Renwick, 5900 Teague, 100 Japhet and 802 E. Burrell and to perform one-time deep cleaning at any HPW facility when an employee test positive for COVID-19. TDIndustries, Inc. is the current contractor for janitorial services at 611 Walker.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive bidding process.

M/WBE Participation:

These Emergency Purchase Orders have been reviewed for possible MWBE participation. In cases where participation is possible, appropriation OBO documentation will be provided.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurements are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing emergency purchase orders for this purchase.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use other federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Relief Fund dollars.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$193,000.00	\$0	\$193,000.00

Amount of Funding:

193,000.00

Disaster and Recovery Fund

Fund 8386

6/18/2021

Page 0000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021
District A, District B, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/7/2021

E29888 - Gas Scrubber Media - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

PURAFIL, INC for Gas Scrubber Media for Houston Public Works - \$279,603.63 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E29888 – Approve a purchase from Purafil, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$279,603.63 for gas scrubber media for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of replacement of chlorine gas scrubber media from **Purafil, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$279,603.63** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work authorizes the vendor to deliver and install chlorine gas scrubber media in three (3) existing Purafil gas scrubbers for the drinking water plants at Acres Homes, Spring Branch, and Sims Bayou. A recent inspection revealed that the media capacity furthest away from the sampling ports could not be accessed to be analyzed during routine sampling events. Without having the ability to record the amount of chlorine scrubbed over the years, the integrity of the media to mitigate a full or partial release of chlorine is of concern. The potential risk of compromising the health and safety of our drinking water personnel and surrounding community can be eliminated by replacing the scrubber media.

A gas scrubber is designed to control catastrophic chlorine gas releases, mitigating the risk to the lives of employees and the public in the surrounding communities at drinking water facilities. These scrubbers prevent toxic chlorine (Cl₂) gas releases, that result from a failure in the storage cylinder or system, by providing immediate removal of chlorine from the leaking gas. The vendor was selected because Purafil is the only company that can provide replacement media for the existing Purafil chlorine gas scrubbers. The alternative to replacing the chlorine gas scrubber media is to replace the entire chlorine gas scrubber unit at a much greater cost.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$279,603.63	\$0.00	\$279,603.63

Amount of Funding:

\$279,603.63
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District B, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/7/2021

E29888 - Gas Scrubber Media - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

E29888 – Approve a purchase from Purafil, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$279,603.63 for gas scrubber media for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of replacement of chlorine gas scrubber media from **Purafil, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$279,603.63** for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work authorizes the vendor to deliver and install chlorine gas scrubber media in three (3) existing Purafil gas scrubbers for the drinking water plants at Acres Homes, Spring Branch, and Sims Bayou. A recent inspection revealed that the media capacity furthest away from the sampling ports could not be accessed to be analyzed during routine sampling events. Without having the ability to record the amount of chlorine scrubbed over the years, the integrity of the media to mitigate a full or partial release of chlorine is of concern. The potential risk of compromising the health and safety of our drinking water personnel and surrounding community can be eliminated by replacing the scrubber media.

A gas scrubber is designed to control catastrophic chlorine gas releases, mitigating the risk to the lives of employees and the public in the surrounding communities at drinking water facilities. These scrubbers prevent toxic chlorine (Cl₂) gas releases, that result from a failure in the storage cylinder or system, by providing immediate removal of chlorine from the leaking gas. The vendor was selected because Purafil is the only company that can provide replacement media for the existing Purafil chlorine gas scrubbers. The alternative to replacing the chlorine gas scrubber media is to replace the entire chlorine gas scrubber unit at a much greater cost.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City

contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing Health and Safety purchase justification for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$279,603.63	\$0.00	\$279,603.63

Amount of Funding:

\$279,603.63 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Health and Safety Justification	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2021

N29920 - Intelligent Manhole Monitoring - MOTION (Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

UTILITY SYSTEMS, SCIENCE & SOFTWARE, INC for sole source purchase of Intelligent Manhole Monitoring Equipment and Services for Houston Public Works - 5 Years - \$9,021,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

N29920 – Approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services from Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc., in the total amount of \$9,021,000.00 for Houston Public Works for a 60 month period.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole equipment and services from **Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$9,021,000.00** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of three thousand (3,000) sewer, intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services to be installed in manholes across the city to monitor for sanitary sewer overflows (SSO).

The sewer manhole and channel measurements are monitored by advanced automated monitoring devices utilizing proprietary technology that was created for the City to interface with HPW's SCADA and ArcGIS systems. The advance monitoring provides the City with real-time reporting through existing information systems reporting on the City's wireless Advanced Meter Infrastructure (AMI) interface network.

In 2015 the City solicited a competitive bid for this equipment and service and Utility System Science & Software, Inc. was selected as the low bidder meeting specifications. This request is for the purchase and installation of additional devices that are already configured for HPW's systems and is needed for expansion of the monitoring program as required by the EPA consent decree.

The work to be performed under this award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(D) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including captive replacement parts or components for equipment" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$91,178.00	\$8,929,822.00	\$9,021,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$9,021,000.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
HPW SignOff Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2021

N29920 - Intelligent Manhole Monitoring - MOTION (Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

N29920 – Approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services from Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc., in the total amount of \$9,021,000.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole equipment and services from **Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$9,021,000.00** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of three thousand (3,000) sewer, intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services to be installed in manholes across the city to monitor for sanitary sewer overflows (SSO).

The sewer manhole and channel measurements are monitored by advanced automated monitoring devices utilizing proprietary technology that was created for the City to interface with HPW's SCADA and ArcGIS systems. The advance monitoring provides the City with real-time reporting through existing information systems reporting on the City's wireless Advanced Meter Infrastructure (AMI) interface network.

In 2015 the City solicited a competitive bid for this equipment and service and Utility System Science & Software, Inc. was selected as the low bidder meeting specifications. This request is for the purchase and installation of additional devices that are already configured for HPW's systems and is needed for expansion of the monitoring program as required by the EPA consent decree.

The work to be performed under this award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(D) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including captive replacement parts or components for equipment" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS
JG

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$91,178.00	\$8,929,822.00	\$9,021,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$9,021,000.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Financial Information
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Sole Source Approval	Backup Material
Insurance Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2021

N29920 - Intelligent Manhole Monitoring - MOTION (Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

UTILITY SYSTEMS, SCIENCE & SOFTWARE, INC. for sole source purchase of intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services for Houston Public Works - \$9,021,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

N29920 – Approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services from Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc., in the total amount of \$9,021,000.00 for Houston Public Works for a 60 month period.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of intelligent manhole equipment and services from **Utility Systems, Science & Software, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$9,021,000.00** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of three thousand (3,000) sewer, intelligent manhole monitoring equipment and services to be installed in manholes across the city to monitor for sanitary sewer overflows (SSO).

The sewer manhole and channel measurements are monitored by advanced automated monitoring devices utilizing proprietary technology that was created for the City to interface with HPW's SCADA and ArcGIS systems. The advance monitoring provides the City with real-time reporting through existing information systems reporting on the City's wireless Advanced Meter Infrastructure (AMI) interface network.

In 2015 the City solicited a competitive bid for this equipment and service and Utility System Science & Software, Inc. was selected as the low bidder meeting specifications. This request is for the purchase and installation of additional devices that are already configured for HPW's systems and is needed for expansion of the monitoring program as required by the EPA consent decree.

The work to be performed under this award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(D) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including captive replacement parts or components for equipment" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$91,178.00	\$8,929,822.00	\$9,021,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$9,021,000.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Form A	Financial Information
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Sole Source Approval	Backup Material
Insurance Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Budget v Actuals	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2021

S29826 - Chlorinated Chemicals - MOTION (Chemrite, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

CHEMRITE, INC for Chlorinated Chemicals for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$881,959.50 – General, Enterprise and Stormwater Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 13, 2021 for P01-S29826 - Approve an award to Chemrite, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$881,959.50 for chlorinated chemicals for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Chemrite, Inc.** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **\$881,959.50** for chlorinated chemicals for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This line item award consists of chemicals such as 50 lb. and 100 lb. drums of granular calcium hypochlorite, 25 lb. pails of granular calcium hypochlorite, and 5 lb. bottles of chlorine to be used by Houston Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department to disinfect City ponds, fountains and swimming pools.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD'S e-bidding website, and two bids were received as itemized below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Chemrite, Inc.	\$ 881,959.50
2. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$ 1,598,986.80

Item 4 is not being awarded. This item will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders advised either the volatility of the current market prevented them from submitting a competitive bid or they failed to submit their bid by the deadline stipulated on the ITB.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Chemrite, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$2,000.00	\$173,500.00	\$175,500.00
Houston Public Works	\$5,000.00	\$701,459.50	\$706,459.50
Total Amount	\$7,000.00	\$874,959.50	\$881,959.50

Amount of Funding:

\$ 443,459.50 HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 263,000.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 175,500.00 General Fund (1000)

\$ 881,959.50 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

Michelle Broughton SPD 832-393-8713

Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2021

S29826 - Chlorinated Chemicals

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 13, 2021 for P01-S29826 - Approve an award to Chemrite, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$881,959.50 for chlorinated chemicals for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Chemrite, Inc.** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **\$881,959.50** for chlorinated chemicals for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This line item award consists of chemicals such as 50 lb. and 100 lb. drums of granular calcium hypochlorite, 25 lb. pails of granular calcium hypochlorite, and 5 lb. bottles of chlorine to be used by Houston Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department to disinfect City ponds, fountains and swimming pools.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD'S e-bidding website, and two bids were received as itemized below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Chemrite, Inc.	\$ 881,959.50
2. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$ 1,598,986.80

Item 4 is not being awarded. This item will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders advised either the volatility of the current market prevented them from submitting a competitive bid or they failed to submit their bid by the deadline stipulated on the ITB.

M/WBE:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Chemrite, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/8/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350439A6E4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/9/2021

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$2,000.00	\$173,500.00	\$175,500.00
Houston Public Works	\$5,000.00	\$701,459.50	\$706,459.50
Total Amount	\$7,000.00	\$874,959.50	\$881,959.50

DS
JG

6/9/2021

Amount of Funding:

\$ 443,459.50 HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 263,000.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 175,500.00 General Fund (1000)

~~\$ 112,882.00~~ General Fund (1000)
\$ 881,959.50 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Michelle Broughton SPD 832-393-8713
Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S29826 MWBE	Backup Material
S29826 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S29826 Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
S29826 Tax Report	Backup Material
S29826 FORM B	Backup Material
S29826 FORM A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

FIN - C&E HOT Series 2021

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of certain outstanding bonds; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds; approving a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing distribution thereof; approving preparation and distribution of a final Official Statement; authorizing a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement and a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; approving preparation and distribution of one or more official statements and related agreements pertaining to such bonds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City has identified certain outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds that can be refunded for aggregate present value savings in the current interest rate environment. The recommended issuance of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 will refund these bonds and pay any associated costs of issuance.

The anticipated size of the transaction is up to \$36 million.

The Finance Working Group recommends the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 be issued through a negotiated financing with Huntington Capital Markets serving as book running manager along with Morgan Stanley and Rice Financial as co-senior managers.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 30, 2021.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance
Controller

Chris B. Brown, Houston City

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

FIN - C&E HOT Series 2021

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of certain outstanding bonds; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds; approving a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing distribution thereof; approving preparation and distribution of a final Official Statement; authorizing a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement and a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; approving preparation and distribution of one or more official statements and related agreements pertaining to such bonds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City has identified certain outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds that can be refunded for aggregate present value savings in the current interest rate environment. The recommended issuance of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 will refund these bonds and pay any associated costs of issuance.

The anticipated size of the transaction is up to \$36 million.

The Finance Working Group recommends the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 be issued through a negotiated financing with Huntington Capital Markets serving as book running manager along with Morgan Stanley and Rice Financial as co-senior managers.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 30, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Tantri Emo

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by:

Chris Brown

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-3529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

20HPW12 - Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to excessive balances remaining after leak adjustments are applied; defining and establishing billing procedures for leak adjustments for City-caused leaks, excusable defects in customers' lines, and excess usage where customers are left with a balance greater than \$3500 or greater than \$500 for eligible low income seniors; clarifying customer requirements and the role and requirements for administrative hearing officers

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances relating to excessive balances remaining after Leak Adjustments are applied in accordance with Chapter 47-74.

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Notwithstanding current provisions in Chapter 47 that address water and wastewater billing adjustments, Houston Public Works (HPW) recommends that City Council authorize HPW to provide additional relief to single-family residential customers with high balances remaining on water and wastewater accounts after an approved leak adjustment credit in accordance with Chapter 47-74. The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will only be applicable to high balances remaining due to excusable defects in the customer's water line.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In extraordinary circumstances, the provisions in Chapter 47 of the City Code of Ordinances which address defects in customer water lines, do not provide sufficient relief to water and wastewater customers. The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will provide additional relief to single-family residential customers with high balances remaining on their water bills caused by a defect on the private side of the meter.

The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will only be applicable to high balances remaining due to excusable defects in the customer's water line.

Single-family residential customers with a leak balance remaining greater than \$3,500.00 or qualified low-income senior customers with a leak balance remaining greater than \$500.00 qualify for the Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment. The customers requesting a Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment shall submit an application on a form prescribed by the Director or the Director's designee. A payment plan can be developed to pay the outstanding balance.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sherri Winslow
Director, Customer Account Services
Phone: (832) 395-6377

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

20HPW12 - Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to excessive balances remaining after leak adjustments are applied; defining and establishing billing procedures for leak adjustments for City-caused leaks, excusable defects in customers' lines, and excess usage where customers are left with a balance greater than \$3,500, or greater than \$500 for eligible low income seniors; clarifying customer requirements and the role and requirements for administrative hearing officers

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances relating to excessive balances remaining after Leak Adjustments are applied in accordance with Chapter 47-74.

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Notwithstanding current provisions in Chapter 47 that address water and wastewater billing adjustments, Houston Public Works (HPW) recommends that City Council authorize HPW to provide additional relief to single-family residential customers with high balances remaining on water and wastewater accounts after an approved leak adjustment credit in accordance with Chapter 47-74. The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will only be applicable to high balances remaining due to excusable defects in the customer's water line.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In extraordinary circumstances, the provisions in Chapter 47 of the City Code of Ordinances which address defects in customer water lines, do not provide sufficient relief to water and wastewater customers. The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will provide additional relief to single-family residential customers with high balances remaining on their water bills caused by a defect on the private side of the meter.

The Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment will only be applicable to high balances remaining due to excusable defects in the customer's water line.

Single-family residential customers with a leak balance remaining greater than \$3,500.00 or qualified low-income senior customers with a leak balance remaining greater than \$500.00 qualify for the Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment. The customers requesting a Leak Balance Remaining Adjustment shall submit an application on a form prescribed by the Director or the Director's designee. A payment plan can be developed to pay the outstanding balance.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

6/17/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sherri Winslow
Director, Customer Account Services
Phone: (832) 395-6377

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

Type

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District J

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2021

HCD21-39 The Alliance First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE ALLIANCE** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities to provide Mental Health Services, Resilience Counseling Services, Small Business Technical Assistance, Occupational Training Services, and On-Site Child Care to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in the City of Houston - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Alliance, to continue providing services to low-to moderate- income (LMI) Houston residents who were affected by Hurricane Harvey. This First Amendment will provide up to an additional \$1,115,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds. The Alliance will continue providing the following services for LMI individuals:

1. Mental health services for 80 additional individuals, while serving clients from Year One;
2. Small business technical assistance and financial education to at least 85 individuals.
3. Continuation of the Center for Resiliency, in partnership with the City of Houston Office of New Americans and Immigrant Communities, providing at least 180 individuals with direct counseling, assistance and/or coordinated referrals for disaster preparedness and recovery, housing, legal, and other information as per community needs –an increase from Year One;
4. Continue to provide occupational training and support to at least 100 individuals who can become licensed in their respective training area – an increase from Year One;
5. Through the Child Care Entrepreneurship program, train a minimum of 60 additional individuals to receive home-based child-care training with the opportunity to become licensed home-based child-care providers; and
6. Continue on-site child-care services provided for clients attending training and education classes at The Alliance's main location, enabling parents or caregivers to access services.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$981,214.02	88%
Program Administration	\$133,785.98	12%
Total	\$1,115,000.00	100.0%

The initial term of this Agreement was April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021, with a one-year administrative renewal through March 31, 2022. This First Amendment will fund the renewal period. The Alliance is currently receiving funding through CDBG-DR17 grant funds.

As of April 2021, The Alliance has served 392 unduplicated clients across their six programs, with many receiving multiple services, and 82% of program funds have been expended.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/24/2020 (O) 2020-0213

Amount of Funding:

\$1,115,000.00 Federal State Local – Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District J

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2021

HCD21-39 The Alliance First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Alliance, to continue providing services to low-to moderate- income (LMI) Houston residents who were affected by Hurricane Harvey. This First Amendment will provide up to an additional \$1,115,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds. The Alliance will continue providing the following services for LMI individuals:

1. Mental health services for 80 additional individuals, while serving clients from Year One;
2. Small business technical assistance and financial education to at least 85 individuals.
3. Continuation of the Center for Resiliency, in partnership with the City of Houston Office of New Americans and Immigrant Communities, providing at least 180 individuals with direct counseling, assistance and/or coordinated referrals for disaster preparedness and recovery, housing, legal, and other information as per community needs –an increase from Year One;
4. Continue to provide occupational training and support to at least 100 individuals who can become licensed in their respective training area – an increase from Year One;
5. Through the Child Care Entrepreneurship program, train a minimum of 60 additional individuals to receive home-based child-care training with the opportunity to become licensed home-based child-care providers; and
6. Continue on-site child-care services provided for clients attending training and education classes at The Alliance's main location, enabling parents or caregivers to access services.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$981,214.02	88%
Program Administration	\$133,785.98	12%
Total	\$1,115,000.00	100.0%

The initial term of this Agreement was April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021, with a one-year administrative renewal through March 31, 2022. This First Amendment will fund the renewal period. The Alliance is currently receiving funding through CDBG-DR17 grant funds.

As of April 2021, The Alliance has served 392 unduplicated clients across their six programs, with many receiving multiple services, and 82% of program funds have been expended.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This Document was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.


Tom McCasland, Director
BB4243B4670F4BF...

Prior Council Action:

3/24/2020 (O) 2020-0213

Amount of Funding:

\$1,115,000.00 Federal State Local – Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action
Form B
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
Departmental Sign Offs - PNDFD
SAP Documents
Resolution or Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District H

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-51 A Caring Safe Place Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC** to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Permanent Supportive Housing Community Residence, a Transitional Housing Community Residence, and Other Supportive Services - \$858,049.89 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and A Caring Safe Place Inc. (ACSP) to provide up to \$858,049.89 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funding to operate a permanent housing community residence and a transitional housing community residence (both with supportive services) for low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS.

Permanent Housing: This facility provides permanent housing and supportive services to a minimum of 15 low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS, who may have a history of chemical and/or alcohol dependency.

Transitional Housing: This facility provides transitional housing and supportive services to a minimum of 30 low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS, who may have a history of chemical and/or alcohol dependency.

The following supportive services are offered at both facilities: case management, HIV education; substance abuse and mental health counseling; life skills training; job search assistance; housing information and referral assistance; assistance in gaining access to local, state, and federal government benefits and nutritional services.

Operating costs for both facilities include property management, utilities, property insurance and other related costs. The City provides approximately 60% of the budget for this program.

Category	Transitional	Permanent	Total	%
Program Administration	\$40,433.19	\$19,619.50	\$60,052.69	7.0%

Program Services	\$268,278.56	\$90,422.50	\$358,701.06	41.8%
Operations Community Residence	\$269,005.88	\$170,290.26	\$439,296.14	51.2%
Total	\$577,717.63	\$280,332.26	\$858,049.89	100%

HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Award for HOPWA contracts in fiscal year 2019, with the option to renew in one-year increments. A Caring Safe Place was one of the agencies selected.

The initial contract term was from April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020. The First Amendment extended the contract term to March 31, 2021. An administrative extension via Director approval was granted, extending the contract term to June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the contract term through April 30, 2022.

A Caring Safe Place has received HOPWA funding through the City for various contracts since 1999.

As of February 2021, ACSP achieved 75% of their goal and expended approximately 79% of funding during the first amendment period. It is anticipated that all funds will be expended by May 31, 2021.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/27/2019 (O) 2019-0171

04/01/2020 (O) 2020-0255

Amount of Funding:

\$858,049.89 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District H

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-51 A Caring Safe Place Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **A CARING SAFE PLACE, INC.** to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a permanent supportive housing community residence and a transitional housing community residence, along with supportive services - \$858,049.89 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and A Caring Safe Place Inc. (ACSP) to provide up to \$858,049.89 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funding to operate a permanent housing community residence and a transitional housing community residence (both with supportive services) for low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS.

Permanent Housing: This facility provides permanent housing and supportive services to a minimum of 15 low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS, who may have a history of chemical and/or alcohol dependency.

Transitional Housing: This facility provides transitional housing and supportive services to a minimum of 30 low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS, who may have a history of chemical and/or alcohol dependency.

The following supportive services are offered at both facilities: case management, HIV education; substance abuse and mental health counseling; life skills training; job search assistance; housing information and referral assistance; assistance in gaining access to local, state, and federal government benefits and nutritional services.

Operating costs for both facilities include property management, utilities, property insurance and other related costs. The City provides approximately 60% of the budget for this program.

Category	Transitional	Permanent	Total	%
Program Administration	\$40,433.19	\$19,619.50	\$60,052.69	7.0%
Program Services	\$268,278.56	\$90,422.50	\$358,701.06	41.8%
Operations Community Residence	\$269,005.88	\$170,290.26	\$439,296.14	51.2%
Total	\$577,717.63	\$280,332.26	\$858,049.89	100%

HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Award for HOPWA contracts in fiscal year 2019, with the option to renew in one-year increments. A Caring Safe Place was one of the agencies selected.

The initial contract term was from April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020. The First Amendment extended the contract term to March 31, 2021. An administrative extension via Director approval was granted, extending the contract term to June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the contract term through April 30, 2022.

A Caring Safe Place has received HOPWA funding through the City for various contracts since 1999.

As of February 2021, ACSP achieved 75% of their goal and expended approximately 79% of funding during the first amendment period. It is anticipated that all funds will be expended by May 31, 2021.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

DocuSigned by:



Tom McLasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/27/2019 (O) 2019-0171

04/01/2020 (O) 2020-0255

Amount of Funding:

\$858,049.89 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Delinquent Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

Ordinance 2019-171

Ordinance 2020-255

Corporate Resolution

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2021

HCD21-53 Village at Palm Center Contract Amendment

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the amended and restated Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC**, joined by **HOUSTON 5110 GRIGGS ROAD, L.P.**, to refinance the Senior Loan for The Village at Palm Center, an affordable rental housing community located at 5110 Griggs Road, Houston, Texas 77021 and to amend and modify the amended and restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Nautical Affordable Housing, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation (Borrower), joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (Owner) to refinance the Senior Loan for The Village at Palm Center (VPC) and amend and modify the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents, accordingly.

The VPC was completed on February 13, 2019; 200 of its 220 units are restricted to low-income tenants. Located at 5110 Griggs Road, the VPC is well maintained and managed. Its current debt service ratio is 1.28% and it currently has an occupancy rate of 93%. If approved, the interest rate on the Senior Loan will be reduced from 4.28% to 3.38%, thereby increasing annual net operating income by \$200,000.00.

In consideration for this amendment and modification, Village at Palm Center agrees to pay to the City a one-time Loan Modification Fee in the amount of \$200,000.00, and an annual compliance monitoring fee of \$7,000.00 per year until the end of the Affordability Period, on February 13, 2049.

On June 18, 2014, Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-0636, authorizing a \$15,300,000.00 Agreement between the City and Borrower, joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, L.P. The proceeds of the City Performance Based Loan were transferred by the Borrower to the Owner to pay the costs to acquire and develop the property known as Village at Palm Center.

On September 27, 2017 Council approved Ordinance No. 2017-734, authorizing an Amended and Restated Loan Agreement to consent to additional loans to Owner secured by they property,

amended rental requirements for 22 affordable units, and a supplemental performance based loan of an additional \$1,500,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds to cover additional unexpected construction costs.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City and no additional funds are being provided. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

07/18/2014 (O) 2014-636

09/27/2017 (O) 2017-734

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/27/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2021

HCD21-53 Village at Palm Center Contract Amendment

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC.**, joined by **HOUSTON 5110 GRIGGS ROAD RESIDENTIAL, L.P.**, to refinance the Senior Loan for The Village at Palm Center and amend and modify the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Nautical Affordable Housing, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation (Borrower), joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (Owner) to refinance the Senior Loan for The Village at Palm Center (VPC) and amend and modify the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents, accordingly.

The VPC was completed on February 13, 2019; 200 of its 220 units are restricted to low-income tenants. Located at 5110 Griggs Road, the VPC is well-maintained and -managed. Its current debt service ratio is 1.28% and it currently has an occupancy rate of 93%. If approved, the interest rate on the Senior Loan will be reduced from 4.28% to 3.38%, thereby increasing annual net operating income by \$200,000.00.

In consideration for this amendment and modification, Village at Palm Center agrees to pay to the City a one-time Loan Modification Fee in the amount of \$200,000.00, and an annual compliance monitoring fee of \$7,000.00 per year until the end of the Affordability Period, on February 13, 2049.

On June 18, 2014, Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-0636, authorizing a \$15,300,000.00 Agreement between the City and Borrower, joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, L.P. The proceeds of the City Performance Based Loan were transferred by the Borrower to the Owner to pay the costs to acquire and develop the property known as Village at Palm Center.

On September 27, 2017 Council approved Ordinance No. 2017-734, authorizing an Amended and Restated Loan Agreement to consent to additional loans to Owner secured by the property, amended rental requirements for 22 affordable units, and a supplemental performance based loan of an additional \$1,500,000.00 Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds to cover additional unexpected construction costs.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City and no additional funds are being provided.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Decided by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Tom McCasland".

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

07/18/2014 (O) 2014-0636

09/27/2017 (O) 2017-734

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

HCD21-69 The Men's Center dba recenter

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE MEN'S CENTER, INCORPORATED dba "RECENTER"**, extending the term of the contract and providing additional Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Supportive Case Management Services for emergency and transitional housing residents - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and the Men's Center, Incorporated dba "recenter" (recenter) to provide up to \$130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for case management and supportive services for 100 emergency and transitional housing residents recovering from substance abuse.

Services will include case management, referral and transportation for medical, legal, educational and workforce development programs. This component is a part of recenter's LifeMap program.

By providing alcohol and drug addiction recovery services, recenter will assist individuals in leading healthier, more productive lives. Recenter began receiving Public Service funds in 2016.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
DIRECT- PROGRAM COSTS	\$121,550.35	93.5%
INDIRECT-ADMINISTRATION	\$8,449.65	6.5%
Total	\$130,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposal for Public Services contracts for fiscal year 2019 with a one-year renewal option. Recenter was one of the agencies selected.

The initial contract period was April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020 and was administratively extended through June 30, 2020. The First Amendment provided funding through December 31, 2020 and was administratively extended through June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment provides funding through March 31, 2022.

Recenter has expended approximately 90% of program funds and achieved 90% of its client goal.

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/27/2019 (O) 2019-0173

6/30/2020 (O) 2020-0586

Amount of Funding:

\$130,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

HCD21-69 The Men's Center dba recenter

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and the Men's Center dba recenter, to provide up to \$130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for case management and supportive services for 100 emergency and transitional housing residents recovering from substance abuse.

Services will include case management, referral and transportation for medical, legal, educational and workforce development programs. This component is a part of recenter's LifeMap program.

By providing alcohol and drug addiction recovery services, recenter will assist individuals in leading healthier, more productive lives. The Men's Center dba recenter began receiving Public Service funds in 2016.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
DIRECT- PROGRAM COSTS	\$121,550.35	93.5%
INDIRECT- ADMINISTRATION	\$8,449.65	6.5%
Total	\$130,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposal for Public Services contracts for fiscal year 2019 with a one-year renewal option. The Men's Center dba recenter was one of the agencies selected.

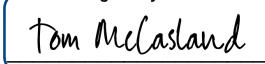
The initial contract period was April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020 and was administratively extended through June 30, 2020. The First Amendment provided funding through December 31, 2020 and was administratively extended through June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment provides funding through March 31, 2022.

Recenter has expended approximately 90% of program funds and achieved 90% of its client goal.

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$130,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2021

HCD21-70 Village Learning Center

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER, INC.**, to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Vocational/Educational Training Program serving a special needs population

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and The Village Learning Center (VLC) to provide up to \$200,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to continue a vocational/educational program serving up to 125 special needs individuals.

The VLC provides education and training to individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities who have the desire to broaden their skill sets in volunteering, community service, and if applicable, employment in their community.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	Percent
Program Services	\$200,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$200,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for Public Services programs for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. The VLC was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was March 1, 2019 – February 29, 2020, with administrative extensions through April 30, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through March 31, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. The Second Amendment extends the term through May 31, 2022. The VLC has received CDBG funding through the City for various contracts since 2012.

The VLC is on target to expend approximately 95% of funds and serve 100% of their targeted clients.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

02-20-2019 (O) 2019-107

03-25-2020 (O) 2020-215

Amount of Funding:

\$200,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2021

HCD21-70 Village Learning Center

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and The Village Learning Center (VLC) to provide up to \$200,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to continue a vocational/educational program serving up to 125 special needs individuals.

The VLC provides education and training to individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities who have the desire to broaden their skill sets in volunteering, community service, and if applicable, employment in their community.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	Percent
Program Services	\$200,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$200,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for Public Services programs for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. The VLC was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was March 1, 2019 – February 29, 2020, with administrative extensions through April 30, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through March 31, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. The Second Amendment extends the term through May 31, 2022. The VLC has received CDBG funding through the City for various contracts since 2012.

The VLC is on target to expend approximately 95% of funds and serve 100% of their targeted clients.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

02-20-2019 (O) 2019-107

03-25-2020 (O) 2020-215

Amount of Funding:

\$200,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action
Prior Council Action
Form B

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2021

HCD21-71 Brentwood Community Foundation

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Community Residence and an Emergency Rental Assistance Program with Supportive Services

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (Brentwood), to provide up to \$650,789.10 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the administration and operation of a community residence and an emergency rental assistance program with supportive services for up to 253 low-income households affected by HIV/AIDS.

This project will provide rental assistance, case management, counseling, a substance abuse program, and nutritional services.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
STRMUA	\$371,267.22	57.0%
Supportive Services	\$142,485.28	21.9%
Operations: Community Residence	\$95,920.00	14.8%
Administrative	\$41,116.60	6.3%
Total	\$650,789.10	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. Brentwood was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was February 1, 2019 – January 31, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through January 31, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. The Second Amendment extends the term through June 30, 2022. Brentwood has received HOPWA funding through the City for various contracts since 1995.

As of February 2021, Brentwood has expended approximately 78% of funds and achieved 60% of

the program's goal.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

01-23-2019 (O) 2019-0043

01-22-2020 (O) 2020-0061

Amount of Funding:

\$650,789.10

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2021

HCD21-71 Brentwood Community Foundation

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (Brentwood), to provide up to \$650,789.10 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the administration and operation of a community residence and an emergency rental assistance program with supportive services for up to 253 low-income households affected by HIV/AIDS.

This project will provide rental assistance, case management, counseling, a substance abuse program, and nutritional services.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
STRMUA	\$371,267.22	57.0%
Supportive Services	\$142,485.28	21.9%
Operations: Community Residence	\$95,920.00	14.8%
Administrative	\$41,116.60	6.3%
Total	\$650,789.10	100%


HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. Brentwood was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was February 1, 2019 – January 31, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through January 31, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. The Second Amendment extends the term through June 30, 2022. Brentwood has received HOPWA funding through the City for various contracts since 1995.

As of February 2021, Brentwood has expended approximately 78% of funds and achieved 60% of the program's goal.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McCasland, Director 6/14/2021

Prior Council Action:

01-23-2019 (O) 2019-0043

01-22-2020 (O) 2020-0061

Amount of Funding:

\$650,789.10

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Prior Council Action

Prior Council Action

Form B

SAP Documents

Grant funding verified LVP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2021

HCD21-72 The Women's Home

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$150,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Homeless Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home, providing up to \$150,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to support transportation and case management services for approximately 250 homeless women.

The Women's Home will provide counseling and case management services for homeless women residing in the Houston area to increase their access to essential services, such as primary healthcare appointments, grocery shopping, etc., while they reside in either transitional or permanent supportive housing.

By providing these services, The Women's Home will help participants increase their stability and obtain the resources they need to successfully transition away from homelessness.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
Program Services	\$150,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$150,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for Public Services programs for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. The Women's Home was one of the agencies selected. The initial contract period was March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through February 28, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment extends the term through May 31, 2022.

As of March 31, 2021, The Women's Home has expended approximately 95% of funds and achieved 95% of the client goal.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

2-25-2020 (O) 2020-164

Amount of Funding:

\$150,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2021

HCD21-72 The Women's Home

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home, providing up to \$150,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to support transportation and case management services for approximately 250 homeless women.

The Women's Home will provide counseling and case management services for homeless women residing in the Houston area to increase their access to essential services, such as primary healthcare appointments, grocery shopping, etc., while they reside in either transitional or permanent supportive housing.

By providing these services, The Women's Home will help participants increase their stability and obtain the resources they need to successfully transition away from homelessness.

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	Percent
Program Services	\$150,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$150,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for Public Services programs for fiscal year 2019, with subsequent renewal periods at the city's option. The Women's Home was one of the agencies selected. The initial contract period was March 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020. The First Amendment extended the term through February 28, 2021, with administrative extensions through June 30, 2021. This Second Amendment extends the term through May 31, 2022.

As of March 31, 2021, The Women's Home has expended approximately 95% of funds and achieved 95% of the client goal.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McLasland

Tom McLasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

2-25-2020 (O) 2020-164

Amount of Funding:

\$150,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action
Prior Council Action
Form B

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2021

HCD21-73 Caroline Lofts

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **URBAN PARTNERSHIP COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, together with **CAROLINE LOFTS, LP**, to provide a loan of Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds for the construction of Caroline Lofts Apartments in the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas - \$19,619,640.00 - Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

HCDD recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Urban Partnership Community Development Corporation (Borrower), a nonprofit partner of Mark-Dana Corporation joined by Caroline Lofts, LP (Owner), for a \$19,619,640.00 Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) grant, for the new construction of apartment homes at 2403 Caroline Street, Houston, TX 77004 serving low- to moderate- income families.

Caroline Lofts is proposed as a newly constructed 119-unit apartment community for families in Midtown Houston. This complex will be comprised of a six-story, elevator served building with podium parking and amenity center on the ground floor. The project has access to shopping, restaurants, banks, grocery, pharmacy, medical offices, religious institutions, and other neighborhood amenities.

This site is in walking distance to the METRO light rail line. Caroline Lofts, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental homes in an area with limited affordable housing stock. Caroline Lofts will restrict 95 units to households at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income.

Caroline Lofts is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1%

annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Caroline Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
4% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$8,197,370.00	Hard Cost	\$21,687,774.00
City of Houston Request (CDBG-DR 17)	\$19,619,640.00	Soft Cost	\$4,185,176.00
Tax Exempt Bond	\$9,700,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$9,943,750.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$2,347,259.00	Developer Fee	\$3,413,487.00
		Reserves	\$634,082.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$39,864,269.00	Total Project Cost:	\$39,864,269.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$19,619,640.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2021

HCD21-73 Caroline Lofts

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

HCDD recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Urban Partnership Community Development Corporation (Borrower), a nonprofit partner of Mark-Dana Corporation joined by Caroline Lofts, LP (Owner), for a \$19,619,640.00 Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) grant, for the new construction of apartment homes at 2403 Caroline Street, Houston, TX 77004 serving low- to moderate- income families.

Caroline Lofts is proposed as a newly constructed 119-unit apartment community for families in Midtown Houston. This complex will be comprised of a six-story, elevator served building with podium parking and amenity center on the ground floor. The project has access to shopping, restaurants, banks, grocery, pharmacy, medical offices, religious institutions, and other neighborhood amenities.

This site is in walking distance to the METRO light rail line. Caroline Lofts, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental homes in an area with limited affordable housing stock. Caroline Lofts will restrict 95 units to households at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income.

Caroline Lofts is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Caroline Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
4% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$8,197,370.00	Hard Cost	\$21,687,774.00
City of Houston Request (CDBG-DR 17)	\$19,619,640.00	Soft Cost	\$4,185,176.00
Tax Exempt Bond	\$9,700,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$9,943,750.00
In-Kind Equity/Deferred Developer Fee	\$2,347,259.00	Developer Fee	\$3,413,487.00
		Reserves	\$634,082.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$39,864,269.00	Total Project Cost:	\$39,864,269.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 27, 2021.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McLasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$19,619,640.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-80 Houston Area Women's Center

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to extend the term of the Subrecipient Agreement which provides ESG Program Shelter, Case Management and Related Services to individuals who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC), to extend the contract term to allow HAWC to continue to utilize CARES Act Emergency Solutions Grant - Coronavirus (ESG-CV19) funds and to submit outstanding invoices for funds already spent, for the following services:

- Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault;
- Non-congregant emergency shelter;
- Security Services; and
- Client supplies, food and transportation services

COVID-19, social isolation and social distancing has increased the number of domestic violence incidents and families fleeing domestic violence, creating a greater need for family safety. HAWC will deploy a COVID-19 emergency shelter response model based on the current SAFE HARBOR approach that is used when shelters are at capacity and a high-risk situation requires immediate intervention. HAWC will provide these emergency services to women, children, and men who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault and residing within the city of Houston.

CARES Act ESG -CV19 funds provides 100% of the total cost of this activity. The initial term of this agreement was July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, and was administratively extended through June 30, 2021. This First Amendment will extend the agreement through December 31, 2021.

As of March 2021, HAWC has served 400 clients with no findings on the latest annual compliance monitoring report. HAWC has submitted invoices for 16% of the total grant.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 15, 2021.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

6/23/2020 (O) 2020-580

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-80 Houston Area Women's Center

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC), to extend the contract term to allow HAWC to continue to utilize CARES Act Emergency Solutions Grant - Coronavirus (ESG-CV19) funds and to submit outstanding invoices for funds already spent, for the following services:

- Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault;
- Non-congregant emergency shelter;
- Security Services; and
- Client supplies, food and transportation services

COVID-19, social isolation and social distancing has increased the number of domestic violence incidents and families fleeing domestic violence, creating a greater need for family safety. HAWC will deploy a COVID-19 emergency shelter response model based on the current SAFE HARBOR approach that is used when shelters are at capacity and a high-risk situation requires immediate intervention. HAWC will provide these emergency services to women, children, and men who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault and residing within the city of Houston.

CARES Act ESG -CV19 funds provides 100% of the total cost of this activity. The initial term of this agreement was July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, and was administratively extended through June 30, 2021. This First Amendment will extend the agreement through December 31, 2021.

As of March 2021, HAWC has served 400 clients with no findings on the latest annual compliance monitoring report. HAWC has submitted invoices for 16% of the total grant.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 15, 2021.

Discussed by:


Tom McLasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

6/23/2020 (O) 2020-580

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HAWC Previous Ordinance 2020-580
Departmental Sign Offs - PNFD

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

HHD - TCEQ

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Grant Contract between the City and the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for City of Houston Whole Air Monitoring; approving the acceptance and disbursement of Grant Funds thereunder

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council authorization of a grant contract between the City and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's Whole Air Monitoring Program. The contract term commences on the date of last contract signature and continues through August 31, 2022. The maximum amount to be reimbursed by TCEQ is \$1,194,821.14. City matching funds are not required.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds if and as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by TCEQ during the project period and does not require cash matching funds.

This contract requires the City to provide air pollution services performed within the jurisdiction of the City of Houston Local Air Program that includes specific requirements such as providing air compliance/inspections, observing stack testing reviewing and analyzing test results and providing required reports. These work reports and invoices for cost reimbursement are forwarded to TCEQ monthly. The contract revenue is intended to reimburse the City for costs incurred in operating the monitoring stations and collecting air quality data. The results of monitored data are available for public viewing at the EPA and TCEQ websites. The data collected is used to determine local compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), track air quality trends, provide information when investigating industrial upset episodes and is used by TCEQ for modeling to identify needed ozone control strategies. The data is also used to provide the public with timely ozone advisories and Air Quality Index Information.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

\$1,194,821.14

Fund 5030

Federal/Local/State Pass Through

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/8/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

HHD - TCEQ

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant contract between the City and **TEXAS COMMISSION on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for the City of Houston Whole Air Monitoring; approving the acceptance and disbursement of grant funds thereunder

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council authorization of a grant contract between the City and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's Whole Air Monitoring Program. The contract term commences on the date of last contract signature and continues through August 31, 2022. The maximum amount to be reimbursed by TCEQ is \$1,194,821.14. City matching funds are not required.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds if and as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by TCEQ during the project period and does not require cash matching funds.

This contract requires the City to provide air pollution services performed within the jurisdiction of the City of Houston Local Air Program that includes specific requirements such as providing air compliance/inspections, observing stack testing reviewing and analyzing test results and providing required reports. These work reports and invoices for cost reimbursement are forwarded to TCEQ monthly. The contract revenue is intended to reimburse the City for costs incurred in operating the monitoring stations and collecting air quality data. The results of monitored data are available for public viewing at the EPA and TCEQ websites. The data collected is used to determine local compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), track air quality trends, provide information when investigating industrial upset episodes and is used by TCEQ for modeling to identify needed ozone control strategies. The data is also used to provide the public with timely ozone advisories and Air Quality Index Information.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen L. Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

\$1,194,821.14

Fund 5030

Federal/Local/State Pass Through

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2021

25CF93 First Amendment to Parking Lease for a gated parking lot under the Shepherd Overpass, south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas for the Houston Public Works Department

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Parking Lease between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATES CORPORATE CENTRE SHEPHERD, LTD**, as Tenant, for a Gated Parking Lot consisting of approximately 9,389 square feet under the Shepherd Overpass, south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas, for employee and visitor parking - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a First Amendment to Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Warehouse Associates Corporate Centre Shepherd, Ltd. (Tenant) for a gated parking lot under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Public Works Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends approval of a First Amendment to Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Warehouse Associates Corporate Centre Shepherd, Ltd. (Tenant) of approximately 9,389 square feet of land under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street ("Leased Premises"). The parties entered into a Parking Lease ("Lease") for the Leased Premises pursuant to Ordinance No. 2016-0694, for the period commencing September 20, 2016 and expiring September 19, 2021. Tenant operates a warehouse and storage business abutting the western side of the Leased Premises and uses the Leased Premises to provide parking for Tenant's employees and visitors.

The proposed First Amendment will extend the Lease through September 30, 2026. The rental payment will increase automatically by 3% compounded annually. Either party may terminate the Lease by providing 90 days' prior written notice to the other party.

Rent shall be as follows:

<u>Lease Period</u>	<u>Rent</u>
9/20/2021 – 9/30/2021	\$516.46 (prorated)
10/1/2021 – 9/30/2022	\$1,408.52 per month
10/1/2022 – 9/30/2023	\$1,450.77 per month

10/1/2023 – 9/30/2024	\$1,494.30 per month
10/1/2024 – 9/30/2025	\$1,539.13 per month
10/1/2025 – 9/30/2026	\$1,585.30 per month

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0694; September 14, 2016

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2021

25CF93 First Amendment to Parking Lease for a gated parking lot under the Shepherd Overpass, south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas for the Houston Public Works Department

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a First Amendment to Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Warehouse Associates Corporate Centre Shepherd, Ltd. (Tenant) for a gated parking lot under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Public Works Department.


SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends approval of a First Amendment to Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Warehouse Associates Corporate Centre Shepherd, Ltd. (Tenant) of approximately 9,389 square feet of land under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 11th Street and north of 6th Street ("Leased Premises"). The parties entered into a Parking Lease ("Lease") for the Leased Premises pursuant to Ordinance No. 2016-0694, for the period commencing September 20, 2016 and expiring September 19, 2021. Tenant operates a warehouse and storage business abutting the western side of the Leased Premises and uses the Leased Premises to provide parking for Tenant's employees and visitors.

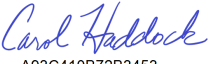
The proposed First Amendment will extend the Lease through September 30, 2026. The rental payment will increase automatically by 3% compounded annually. Either party may terminate the Lease by providing 90 days' prior written notice to the other party.

Rent shall be as follows:

<u>Lease Period</u>	<u>Rent</u>
9/20/2021 – 9/30/2021	\$516.46 (prorated)
10/1/2021 – 9/30/2022	\$1,408.52 per month
10/1/2022 – 9/30/2023	\$1,450.77 per month
10/1/2023 – 9/30/2024	\$1,494.30 per month
10/1/2024 – 9/30/2025	\$1,539.13 per month
10/1/2025 – 9/30/2026	\$1,585.30 per month

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 6/10/2021
TE77AD77D6841F
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:
 6/14/2021
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0694; September 14, 2016

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[1st Amend](#)

[Previous RCA](#)

[Map](#)

Type

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

25CONS477 – Award Design/Build Contract – David E.
Harvey Builders, Inc. - Montrose Library

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,632,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC** to perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the Montrose Library Project; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award design/build contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the Houston Public Library (HPL) project.

On March 20 and March 27, 2020, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the HPL Montrose Library Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, approach to the project, and construction phase fee. The Statements of Qualifications were due on June 4, 2020, and fifteen firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and HPL to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1001 California Street, Houston, TX 77006

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Montrose Library will be located at the Montrose Collective, which is a new development located in the Montrose area. This development will have a new parking garage, mixed use office space, and ground floor retail. The Montrose Library will be located on the 2nd and 3rd floors of this development and will have a children's area, teen space, and a space for adults, computers and technology.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY21 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 69,500.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 388,021.00	Design Phase
\$ 3,458,991.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 172,949.00	5% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 4,089,461.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 474,000.00	Equipment Acquisition
\$ 68,539.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 4,632,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for the Design Phase. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	MEP Engineering	\$49,850.00	12.8%
Dally + Associates (MBE).	Structural Engineering	\$26,800.00	6.9%
4b Technology (WBE)	AV/IT/Security	\$17,640.00	4.5%
	Total	\$94,290.00	24.2%

Upon completion of the design phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to "Play" and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Montrose Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000

WBS No: E-000238-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library Department

Amount of Funding:

\$4,632,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

25CONS477 - Coversheet (revised)
25CONS477 – Maps - Montrose Library

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

25CONS477 – Award Design/Build Contract – David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. - Montrose
Library

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,632,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC.** to perform design and construction phase services for the Montrose Library Project; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award design/build contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the Houston Public Library (HPL) project.

On March 20 and March 27, 2020, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the HPL Montrose Library Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, approach to the project, and construction phase fee. The Statements of Qualifications were due on June 4, 2020, and fifteen firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and HPL to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1001 California Street, Houston, TX 77006

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Montrose Library will be located at the Montrose Collective, which is a new development located in the Montrose area. This development will have a new parking garage, mixed use office space, and ground floor retail. The Montrose Library will be located on the 2nd and 3rd floors of this development and will have a children's area, teen space, and a space for adults, computers and technology.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY21 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 69,500.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 388,021.00	Design Phase
\$ 3,458,991.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 172,949.00	5% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 4,089,461.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 474,000.00	Equipment Acquisition
\$ 68,539.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 4,632,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for the Design Phase. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	MEP Engineering	\$49,850.00	12.8%
Dally + Associates (MBE).	Structural Engineering	\$26,800.00	6.9%
4b Technology (WBE)	AV/IT/Security	\$17,640.00	4.5%
Total		\$94,290.00	24.2%

Upon completion of the design phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to "Play" and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:


Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Montrose Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000

WBS No: E-000238-0001-4


DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 6/3/2021
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library Department

Amount of Funding:

\$4,632,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information: 
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[25CONS477 – Maps - Montrose Library](#)[25CONS477 - 1295](#)[25CONS477 - Tax Delinquent](#)[25CONS477 - SAP](#)[25CONS477 - CIP Form A](#)**Type**

Backup Material

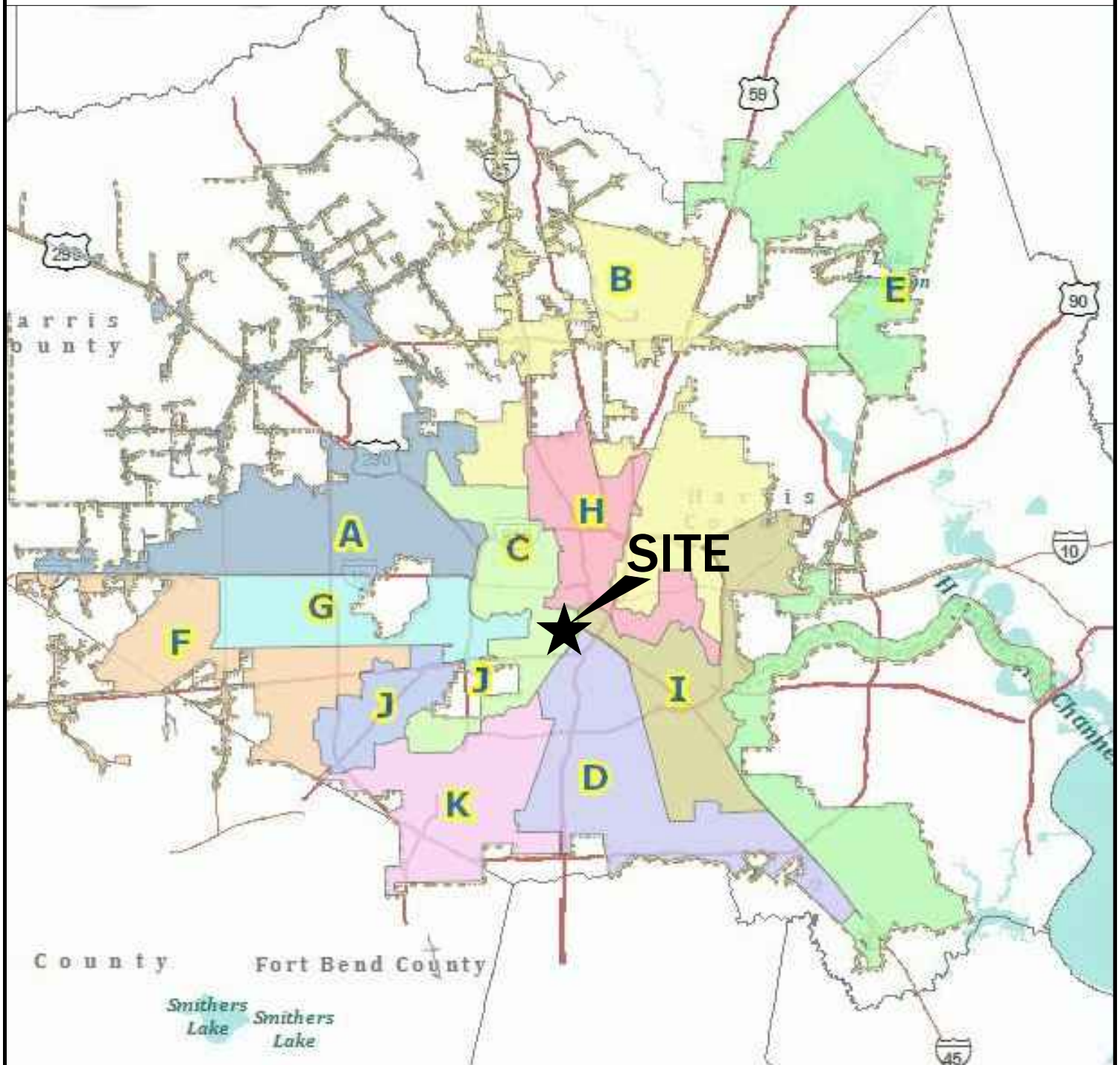
Backup Material

Backup Material

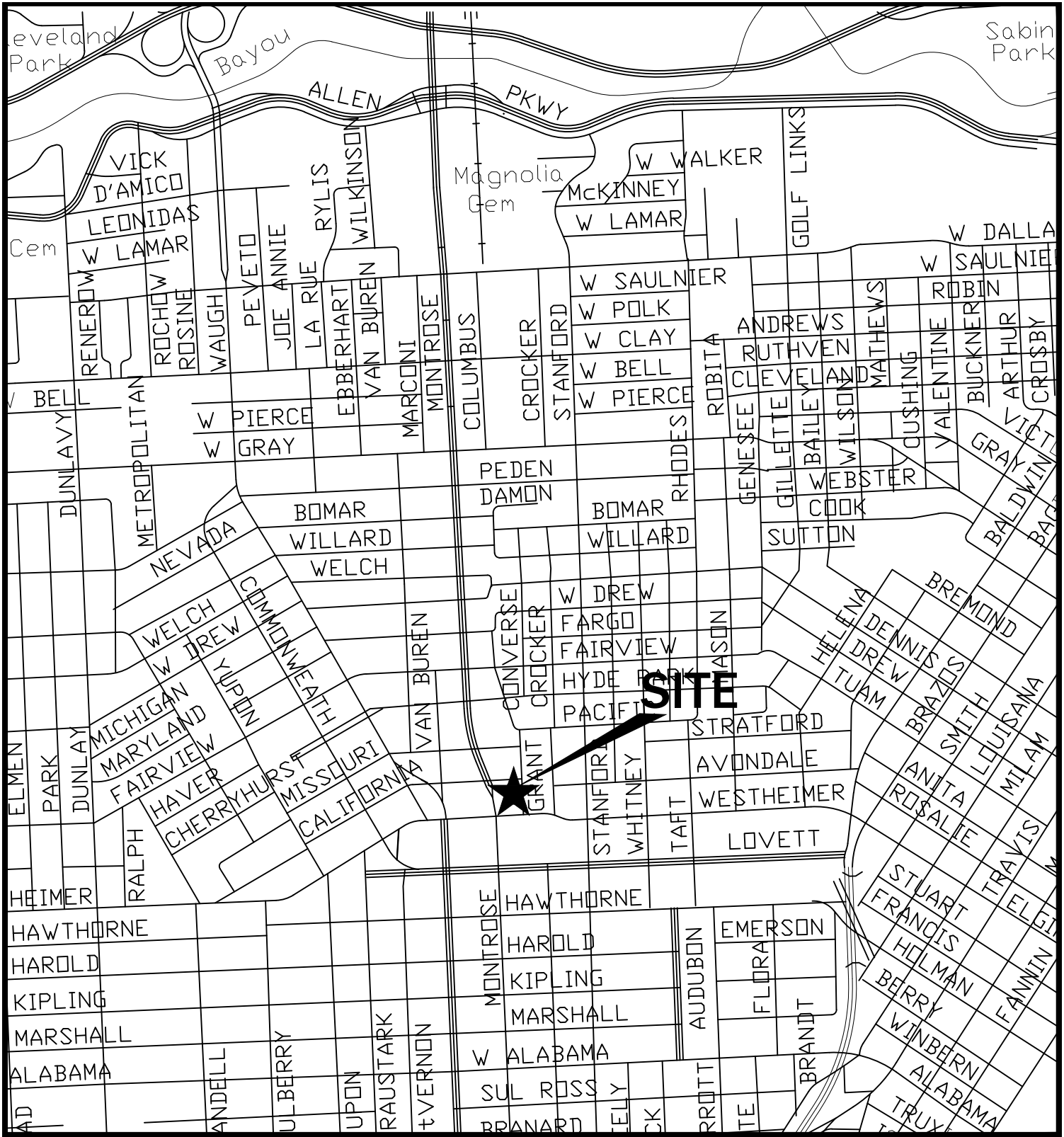
Backup Material

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



**NEW MONTROSE LIBRARY (MONTROSE REPLACEMENT)
1001 CALIFORNIA ST. HOUSTON, TX 77006**



NEW MONTROSE LIBRARY (MONTROSE REPLACEMENT)
1001 CALIFORNIA ST. HOUSTON, TX 77006

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 493S



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

25CONS478 – Award Construction Contract - Nash Industries, Inc.- Northeast Multi-Service Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$781,132.50 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **NASH INDUSTRIES, INC.**, for Northeast Multi-Service Center Renovation, for the Houston Health Department; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and Civic Art Program relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award a construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Nash Industries, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$699,000.00 to provide site improvements at the Northeast Multi-Service Center Renovation, for the Houston Health Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 9720 Spaulding St., Houston, TX 77016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of new plant landscaping, new bike racks and benches, replacing damage fencing, gutters, and downspouts, new interior and exterior wayfinding signage and the installation of a new paging system. The project scope for the interior includes new millwork, floor replacement, interior painting, and adding new restroom and plumbing accessories.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

PROPOSALS: On February 26 and March 5, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 18, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. All firms received sufficient points and submitted proposals. Nash

Industries, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:

1. **Nash Industries, Inc.**
2. American Renewable Energy
3. Gutier, LLC
4. Housing and Land Development Corporation dba IKLO Construction

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Nash Industries, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 699,000.00	Construction Services
<u>\$ 69,900.00</u>	10% Contingency
\$ 768,900.00	Total Contract Services
<u>\$ 12,232.50</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 781,132.50	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Nash Industries, Inc is not a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: H-000084-0001

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

\$781,132.50 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Sign Coversheet
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/8/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

25CONS478 – Award Construction Contract - Nash Industries, Inc.- Northeast Multi-
Service Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award a construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Nash Industries, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$699,000.00 to provide site improvements at the Northeast Multi-Service Center Renovation, for the Houston Health Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 9720 Spaulding St., Houston, TX 77016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of new plant landscaping, new bike racks and benches, replacing damage fencing, gutters, and downspouts, new interior and exterior wayfinding signage and the installation of a new paging system. The project scope for the interior includes new millwork, floor replacement, interior painting, and adding new restroom and plumbing accessories.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

PROPOSALS: On February 26 and March 5, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 18, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. All firms received sufficient points and submitted proposals. Nash Industries, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:

1. **Nash Industries, Inc.**
2. American Renewable Energy
3. Gutier, LLC
4. Housing and Land Development Corporation dba IKLO Construction

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Nash Industries, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 699,000.00	Construction Services
\$ 69,900.00	10% Contingency
\$ 768,900.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 12,232.50	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 781,132.50	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Nash Industries, Inc is not a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: H-000084-0001

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/19/2021

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Stephen L. Williams 5/19/2021

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA

Houston Health Department

DS

cm

Amount of Funding:

\$781,132.50 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information: *EH*

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Tax Delinquent Report](#)

[Bid Tabulation](#)

[MAPS](#)

[Form 1295](#)

[CIP FORM A](#)

Type

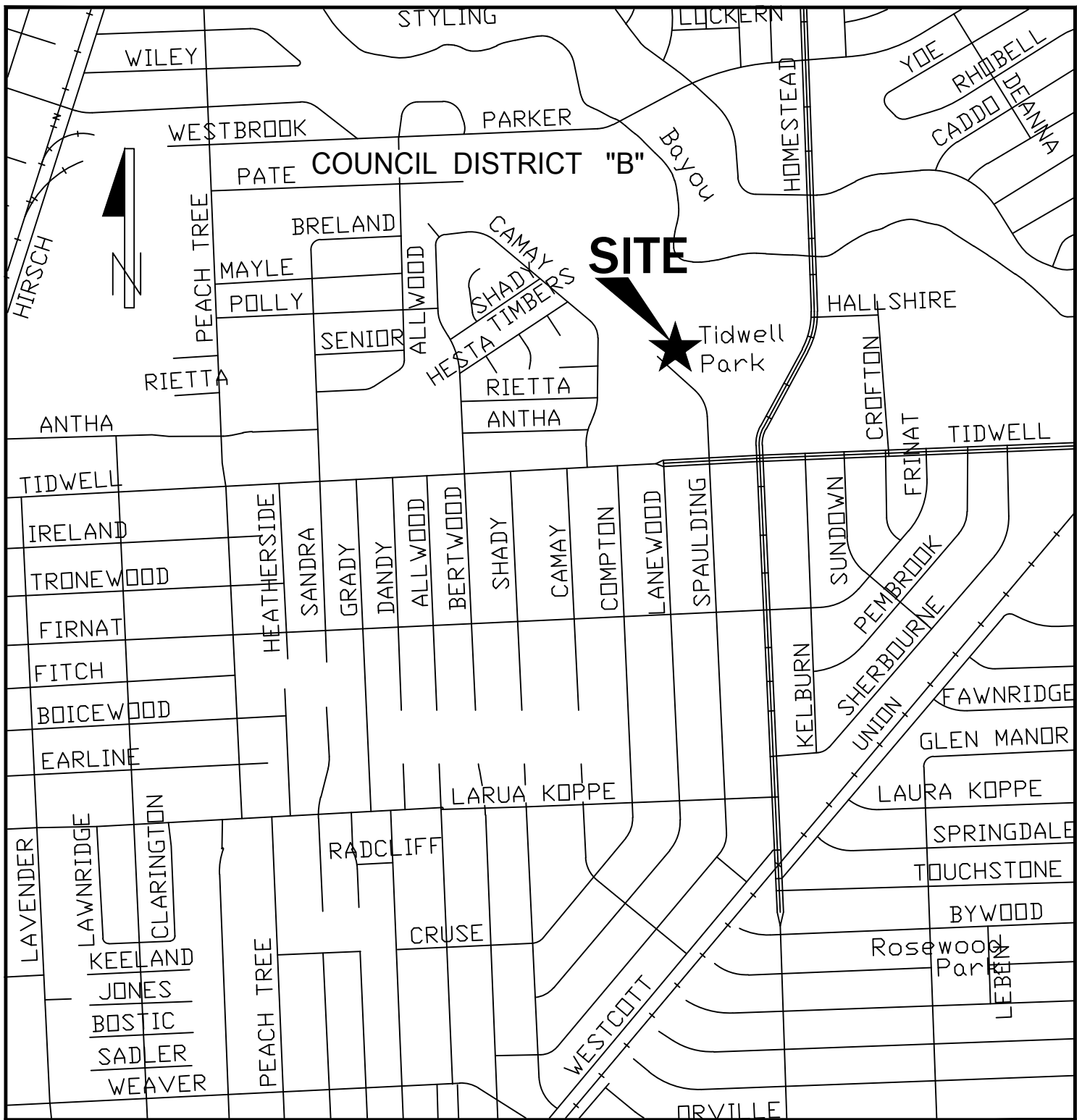
Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

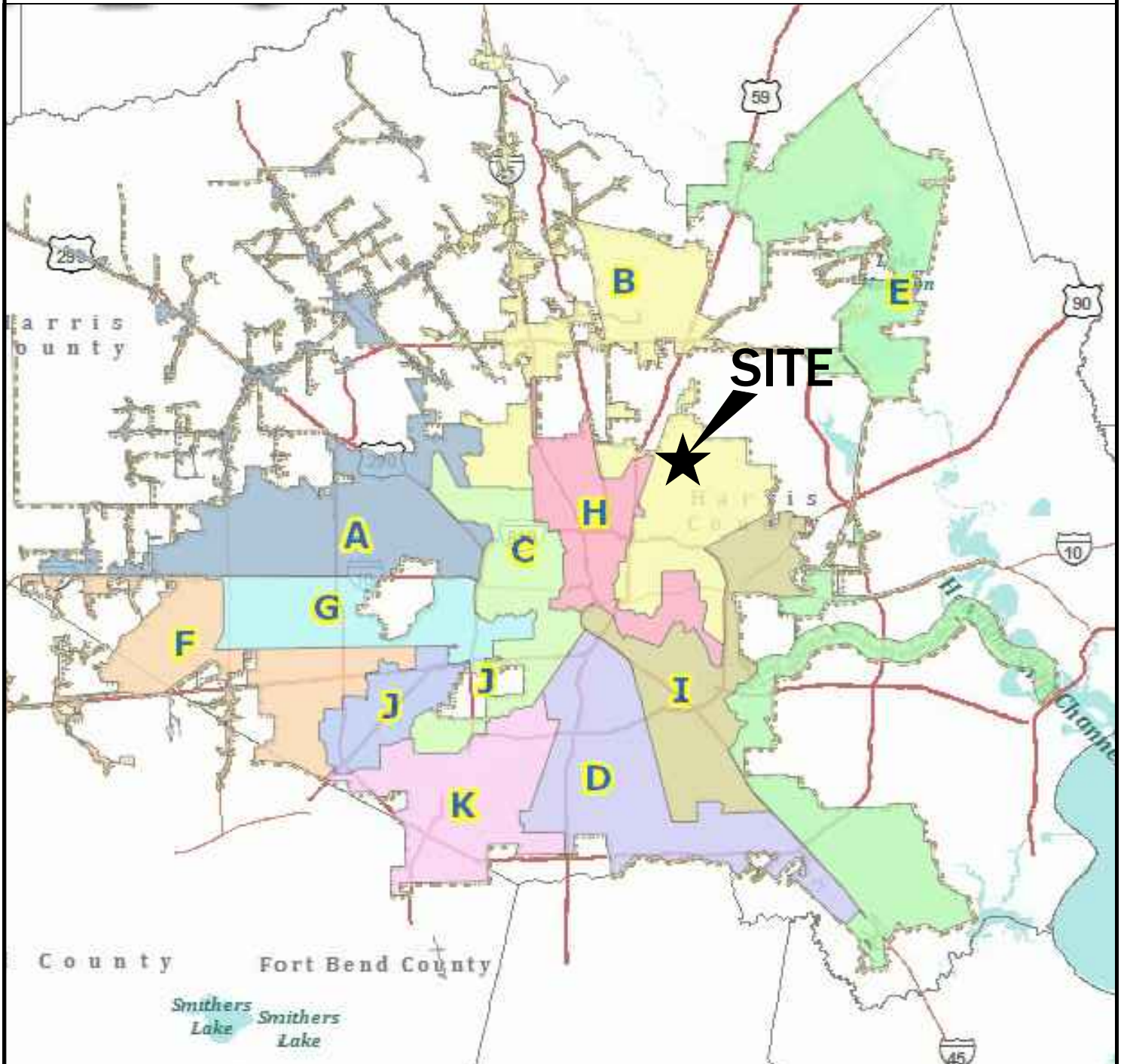


NORTHEAST MULTI-SERVICE CENTER RENOVATION 9720 SPAULDING ST. HOUSTON, TX 77016

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEYMAP No. 454D

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**NORTHEAST MULTI-SERVICE CENTER RENOVATION
9720 SPAULDING ST. HOUSTON, TX 77016**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEYMAP No. 454D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2021

25CONS480 - Appropriation for Issuance of Purchase
Order for the Repair and Replacement of Smoke and Fire
Dampers at HPD Headquarters

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for issuance of a Purchase Order to **FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC.**, for Repair and Replacement of Smoke and Fire Dampers at the Houston Police Department Headquarters - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the repair of smoke and fire dampers at the Houston Police Department Headquarters at 1200 Travis Street by Firetrol Protection Systems Inc.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$300,000.00 for the Phase I repair of smoke and fire dampers at the Houston Police Department Headquarters at 1200 Travis Street by Firetrol Protection Systems Inc. The Strategic Procurement Division will return at a later date for Council approval to issue the emergency payment to Firetrol.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Firetrol Protection Systems Inc. on February 20, 2020 for the repair of smoke and fire dampers at the Houston Police Department Headquarters at 1200 Travis Street. A third-party inspection reported 1004 of the building's 1313 smoke and fire dampers failing inspection, resulting in the building being non-compliant with national fire (NFPA 90A) and local fire and life safety codes (Houston Fire Department Life Safety Bureau Standard 02, Section 2.7.4).

After an internal review, the decision was made to divide the project into two phases. The scope of work for Phase 1 included assessing and repairing damper access deficiencies and was completed first quarter of 2021. The remaining deficiencies will be addressed during a second phase, which is anticipated to commence in FY22 after a design package is completed, approved by Code Enforcement, and advertised for bid.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis Street, Houston, Texas 77002

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: G-000200-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Troy Finner
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

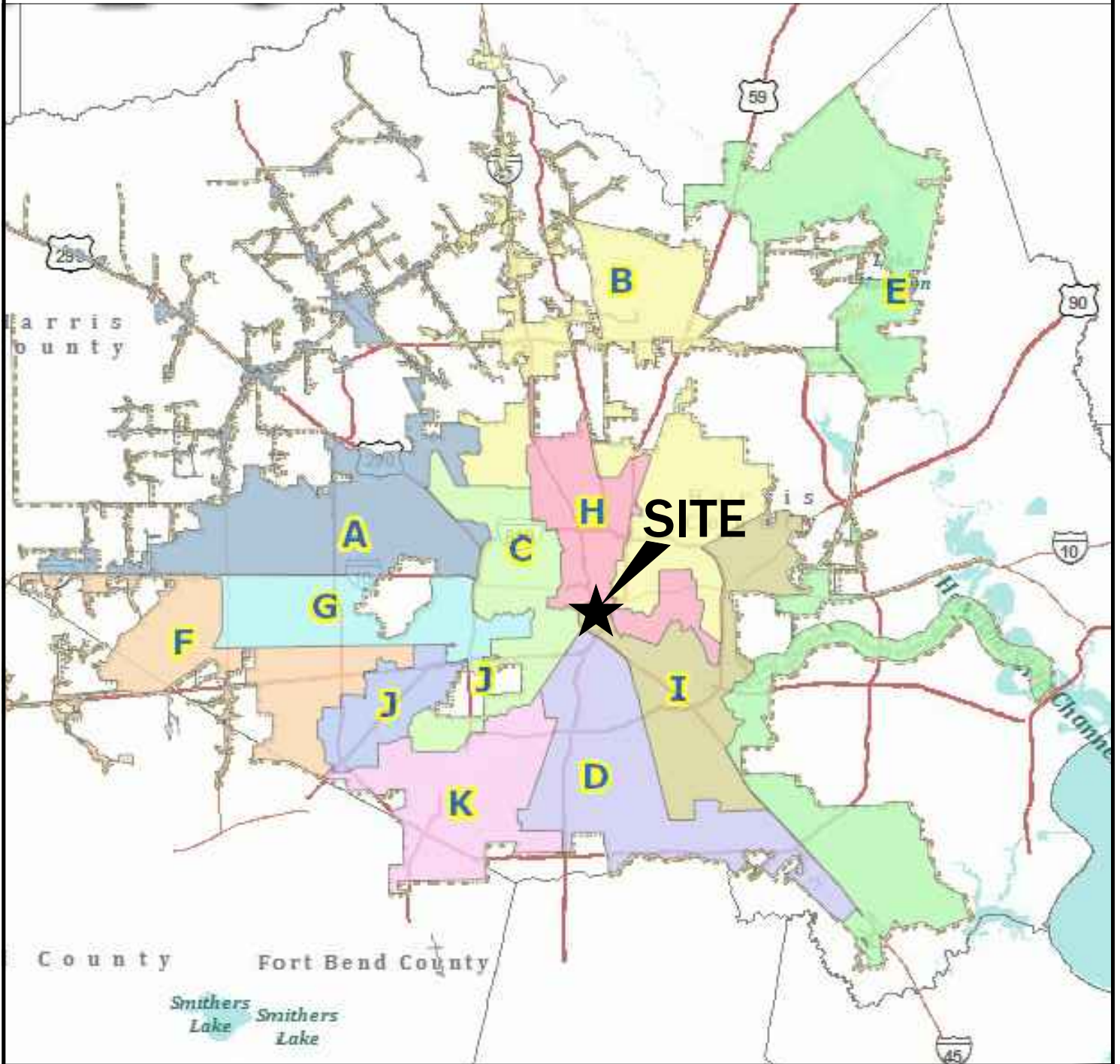
Type

Backup Material



KEY MAP NO. 493Q

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**REPAIR OF FIRE DAMPERS AT THE HOUSTON POLICE
DEPARTMENT HEADQUARTERS
1200 TRAVIS ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 493Q



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2021

25DSGN127 – Appropriate Additional Funds to
Professional Architectural Services Contract Ryden
Architecture, LLC – City Hall Annex Restoration (Hurricane
Harvey)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, as additional appropriation for Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **RYDEN ARCHITECTURE, LLC** for City Hall Annex Restoration for Hurricane Harvey (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-474) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$110,000.00 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Ryden Architecture, LLC to perform additional architectural services at the City Hall Annex building and parking garage to enhance waterproofing and flood mitigation efforts.

PROJECT LOCATION: 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the complete restoration of the parking garage and levels P1 and P2 of City Hall Annex , including the following: architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection and lighting systems; ceiling and wall repairs; and flood mitigation measures.

This project scope will also include: (i) increasing the elevation of the flood gate and walls around the City Hall Annex parking garage by an additional 3'-0" to comply with the revised FEMA flood mitigation design requirements, (ii) demolition of overhead concrete duct banks in the City Hall Annex tunnel leading to City Hall, and (iii) increasing ceiling height of City Hall Annex tunnel including the redesign of fire protection, mechanical and lighting systems.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On June 19, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-474, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Ryden Architecture, LLC to perform design and construction phase services to restore the City Hall Annex Building to pre-Hurricane Harvey conditions.

MWBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with an 31% M/WBE goal. Currently, Ryden has achieved 29.9% participation.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-8640-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-474; Dated: June 19, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$ 110,000.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Previous Funding:

\$ 355,700.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25DSGN127 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2021

25DSGN127 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional Architectural Services
Contract Ryden Architecture, LLC – City Hall Annex Restoration (Hurricane Harvey)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$110,000.00 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Ryden Architecture, LLC to perform additional architectural services at the City Hall Annex building and parking garage to enhance waterproofing and flood mitigation efforts.

PROJECT LOCATION: 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the complete restoration of the parking garage and levels P1 and P2 of City Hall Annex, including the following: architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection and lighting systems; ceiling and wall repairs; and flood mitigation measures.

This project scope will also include: (i) increasing the elevation of the flood gate and walls around the City Hall Annex parking garage by an additional 3'-0" to comply with the revised FEMA flood mitigation design requirements, (ii) demolition of overhead concrete duct banks in the City Hall Annex tunnel leading to City Hall, and (iii) increasing ceiling height of City Hall Annex tunnel including the redesign of fire protection, mechanical and lighting systems.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On June 19, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-474, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Ryden Architecture, LLC to perform design and construction phase services to restore the City Hall Annex Building to pre-Hurricane Harvey conditions.

MWBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with an 31% M/WBE goal. Currently, Ryden has achieved 29.9% participation.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-8640-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 6/7/2021

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-474; Dated: June 19, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$ 110,000.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Previous Funding:

\$ 355,700.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

[25DSGN127 - Maps](#)

[25DSGN127 - Tax Delinquent](#)

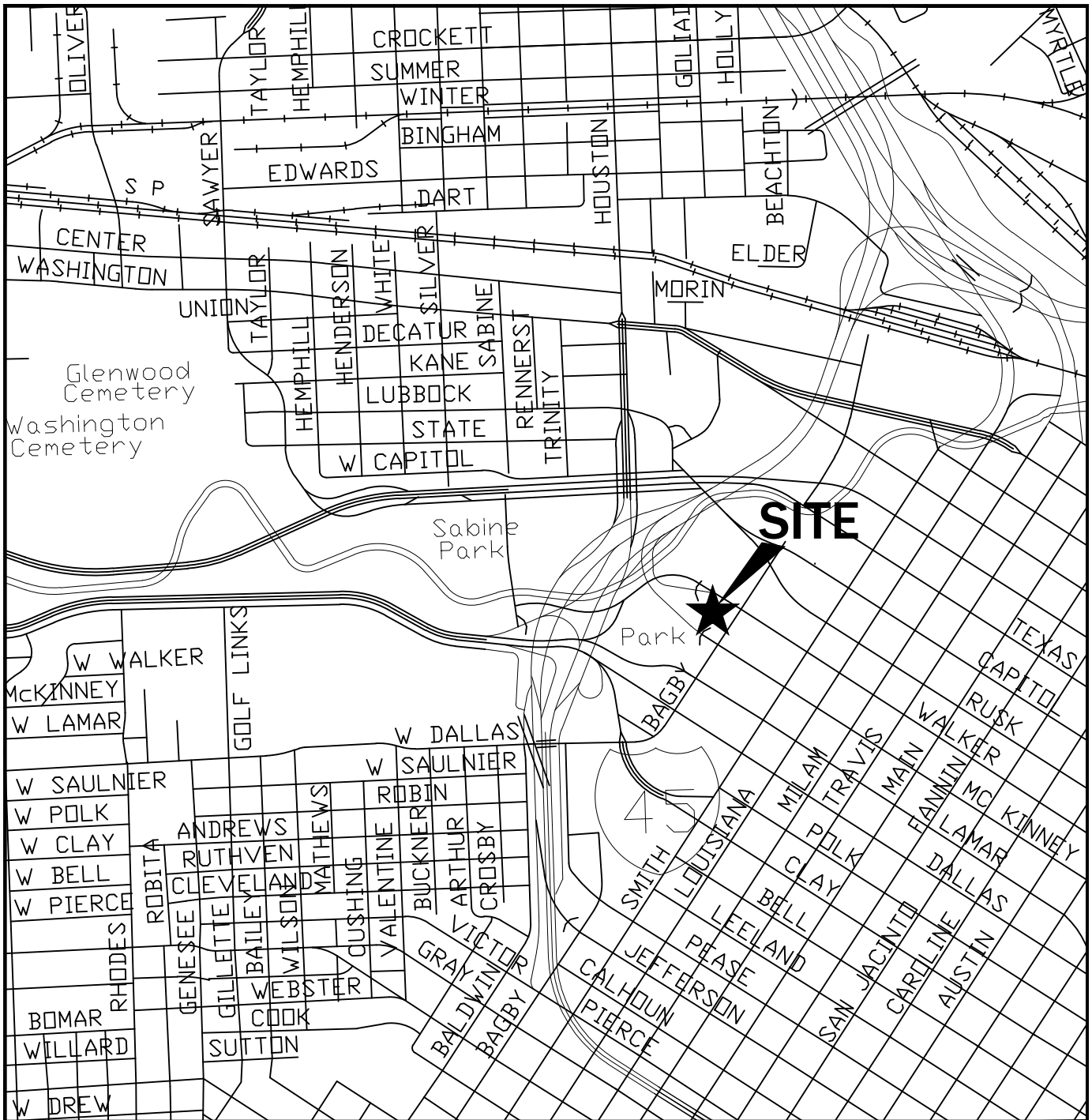
[25DSGN127 - Previous RCA & Ordinance](#)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

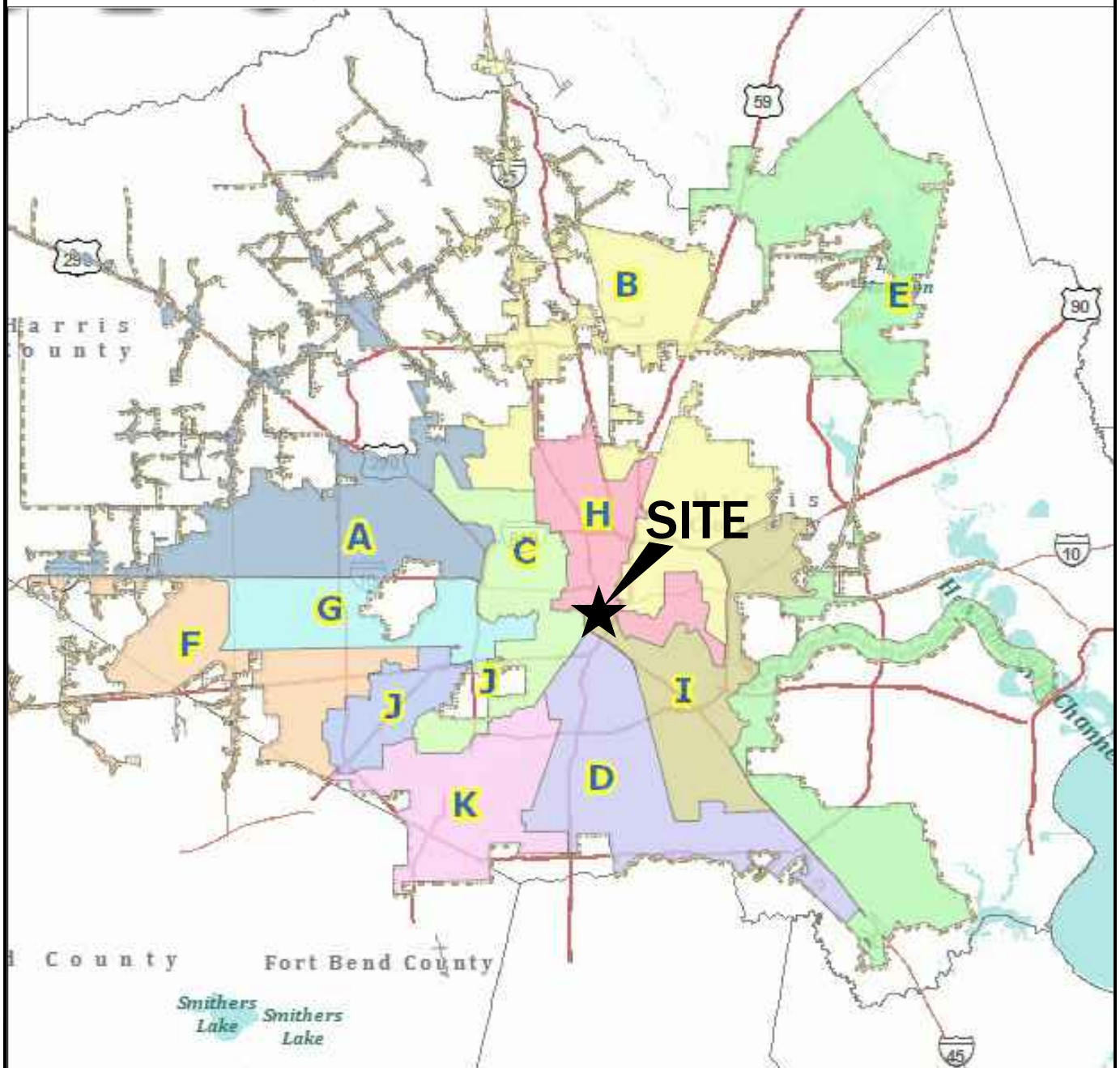


CITY HALL ANNEX RESTORATION (HARVEY)
900 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493L

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



**CITY HALL ANNEX RESTORATION (HARVEY)
900 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493L



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B, District D, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2021

25GM349 – Award Construction Contract – DNB
Enterprises, Inc. Underground Storage Tank Removal,
Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation -
HPARD East Division Headquarters at Hermann Brown
Park; Automatic Leak Detection System Installation at Six
Facilities

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$322,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, appropriating \$116,176.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, appropriating \$144,700.00 out of Airport Improvement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tank Removal and Remediation and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Herman Brown Park East Division Headquarters and Automatic Leak Detection Installations at six facilities; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency, and materials and engineering testing professional services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, and the Airport Improvement Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Recommendation: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., on its lowest responsible bid amount of \$529,000.00 to provide underground storage tank removal, remediation and aboveground storage tank replacement for the HPARD East Division Headquarters, located at Herman Brown Park, and to provide automatic leak detection system installation at six facilities.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: HPARD East Division Headquarters, 11600 Wallisville Rd., Houston, Texas 77013

HFD Fire Station 99, 18580 Chanute Rd., Houston, Texas 77066

George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), 4500 Will Clayton Pkwy,

Humble, Texas 77396

HPD Clear Lake, 2855 Bay Area Blvd, Houston, Texas 77058

HFD Fire Station 93, 911 FM 1959, Webster, Texas 77598

Ellington Airport (EFD), 6011 Farley Rd, Houston, Texas 77034
HFD Fire Station 33, 7117 Fannin St, Houston, Texas 77030

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work at the HPARD - East Division Headquarters, located at Herman Brown Park, consists of environmental abatement, underground storage tank removal, aboveground storage tank installation, supplying and installing associated self-service fueling systems, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated because of all activities. The scope of work at the six fueling facilities consists of installation of automatic leak detection systems for existing gasoline and diesel underground storage tanks.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on October 22, 2020:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Bear Services, LP	\$498,835.50* (non-responsive)
2. DNB Enterprises, Inc.	\$529,000.00

* Bid submittal was incomplete.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including \$5,000.00 for materials and engineering testing services under the existing contract with Alpha Testing, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 529,000.00	Construction Contract Services
<u>\$ 48,876.00</u>	9.24% Contingency
\$ 577,876.00	Total Contract Services
<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	Materials and Engineering Testing Professional Services
\$ 582,876.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinance § 15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. DNB Enterprises, Inc. is registered with the City of Houston as a Local Business company.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000838-0001-4-01-01, D-000073-0109-4-01-01, A-000715-0001-7-01-01, A-000715-0001-7-01-02, A-000715-0001-7-01-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Parks and Recreation Department

Mario C. Dias
Houston Airport System

Gary Glasscock
Fleet Management Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ **322,000.00** – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ **116,176.00** – General Improvement Consolidate Construction Fund (4509)
\$ **144,700.00** – Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Site Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

Vicinity Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

District B, District D, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2021

25GM349 – Award Construction Contract – DNB Enterprises, Inc. Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation - HPARD East Division Headquarters at Hermann Brown Park; Automatic Leak Detection System Installation at Six Facilities

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

Recommendation: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., on its lowest responsible bid amount of \$529,000.00 to provide underground storage tank removal, remediation and aboveground storage tank replacement for the HPARD East Division Headquarters, located at Herman Brown Park, and to provide automatic leak detection system installation at six facilities.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: HPARD East Division Headquarters, 11600 Wallisville Rd., Houston, Texas 77013
HFD Fire Station 99, 18580 Chanut Rd., Houston, Texas 77066
George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), 4500 Will Clayton Pkwy, Humble, Texas 77396
HPD Clear Lake, 2855 Bay Area Blvd, Houston, Texas 77058
HFD Fire Station 93, 911 FM 1959, Webster, Texas 77598
Ellington Airport (EFD), 6011 Farley Rd, Houston, Texas 77034
HFD Fire Station 33, 7117 Fannin St, Houston, Texas 77030

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work at the HPARD - East Division Headquarters, located at Herman Brown Park, consists of environmental abatement, underground storage tank removal, aboveground storage tank installation, supplying and installing associated self-service fueling systems, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated because of all activities. The scope of work at the six fueling facilities consists of installation of automatic leak detection systems for existing gasoline and diesel underground storage tanks.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on October 22, 2020:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Bear Services, LP	\$498,835.50* (non-responsive)
2. DNB Enterprises, Inc.	\$529,000.00

* Bid submittal was incomplete.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including \$5,000.00 for materials and engineering testing services under the existing contract with Alpha Testing, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 529,000.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 48,876.00	9.24% Contingency
\$ 577,876.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 5,000.00	Materials and Engineering Testing Professional Services
\$ 582,876.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinance § 15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. DNB Enterprises, Inc. is registered with the City of Houston as a Local Business company.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000838-0001-4-01-01, D-000073-0109-4-01-01, A-000715-0001-7-01-01, A-000715-0001-7-01-02, A-000715-0001-7-01-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

DocuSigned by:

 5/12/2021

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

 5/19/2021

Kenneth Allen

Parks and Recreation Department

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Gary Glasscock
Fleet Management Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 322,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 116,176.00 – General Improvement Consolidate Construction Fund (4509)
\$ 144,700.00 – Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023


ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Site MapsVicinity MapsTax Delinquent ReportBid Tabulation**Type**

Backup Material

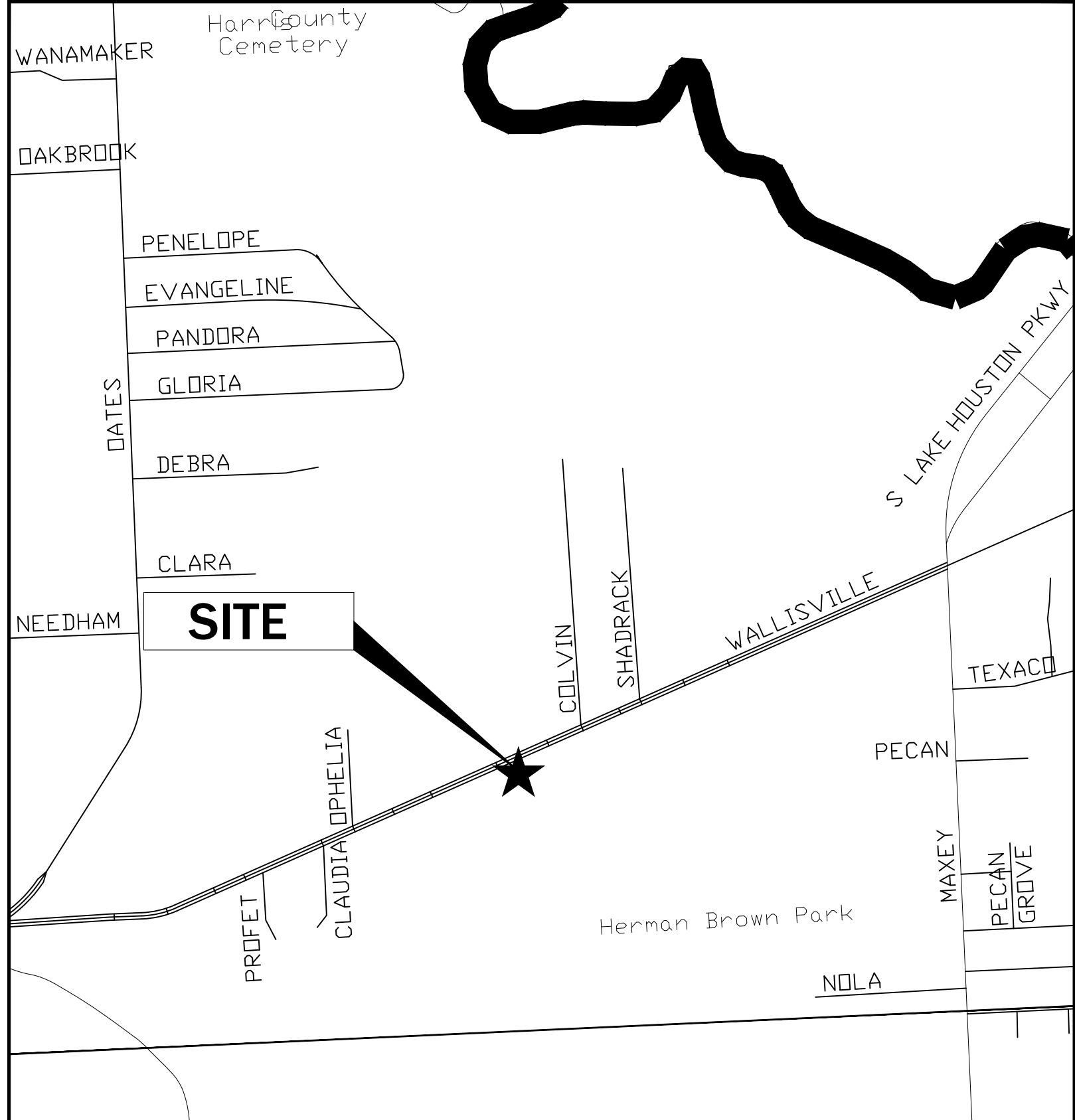
Backup Material

Backup Material

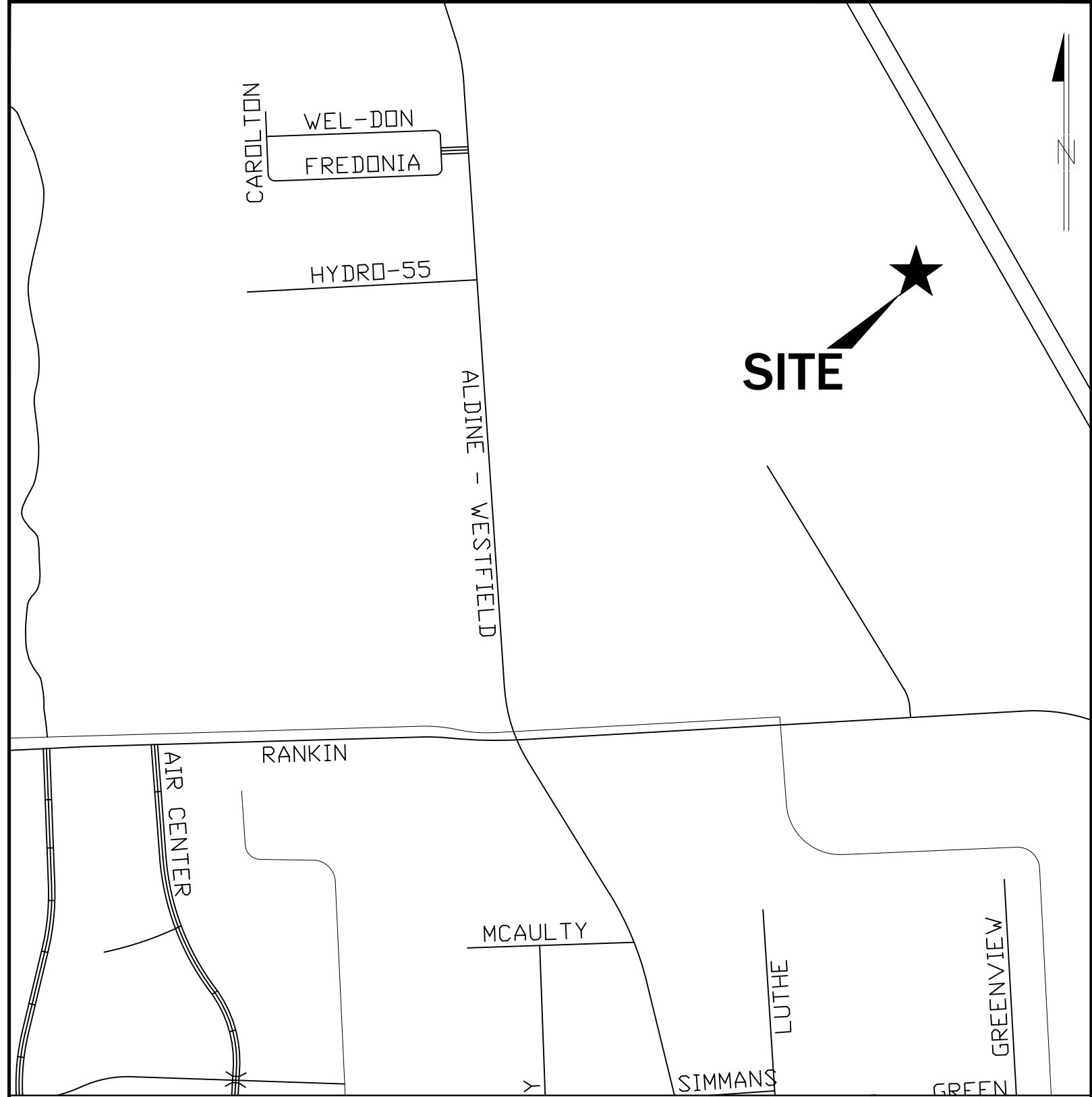
Backup Material

Ownership Information
Fair Campaign Ordinance Form B
Fund Reservation Request Form
CIP Form A - F-000838
CIP Form A - D-000073

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



PARD Herman Brown Maintenance Facility
11600 Wallisville Rd.
Houston ,TX 77013



HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT STATION 99
18580 CHANUTE RD. HOUSTON, TX 77066

ENTAL

T

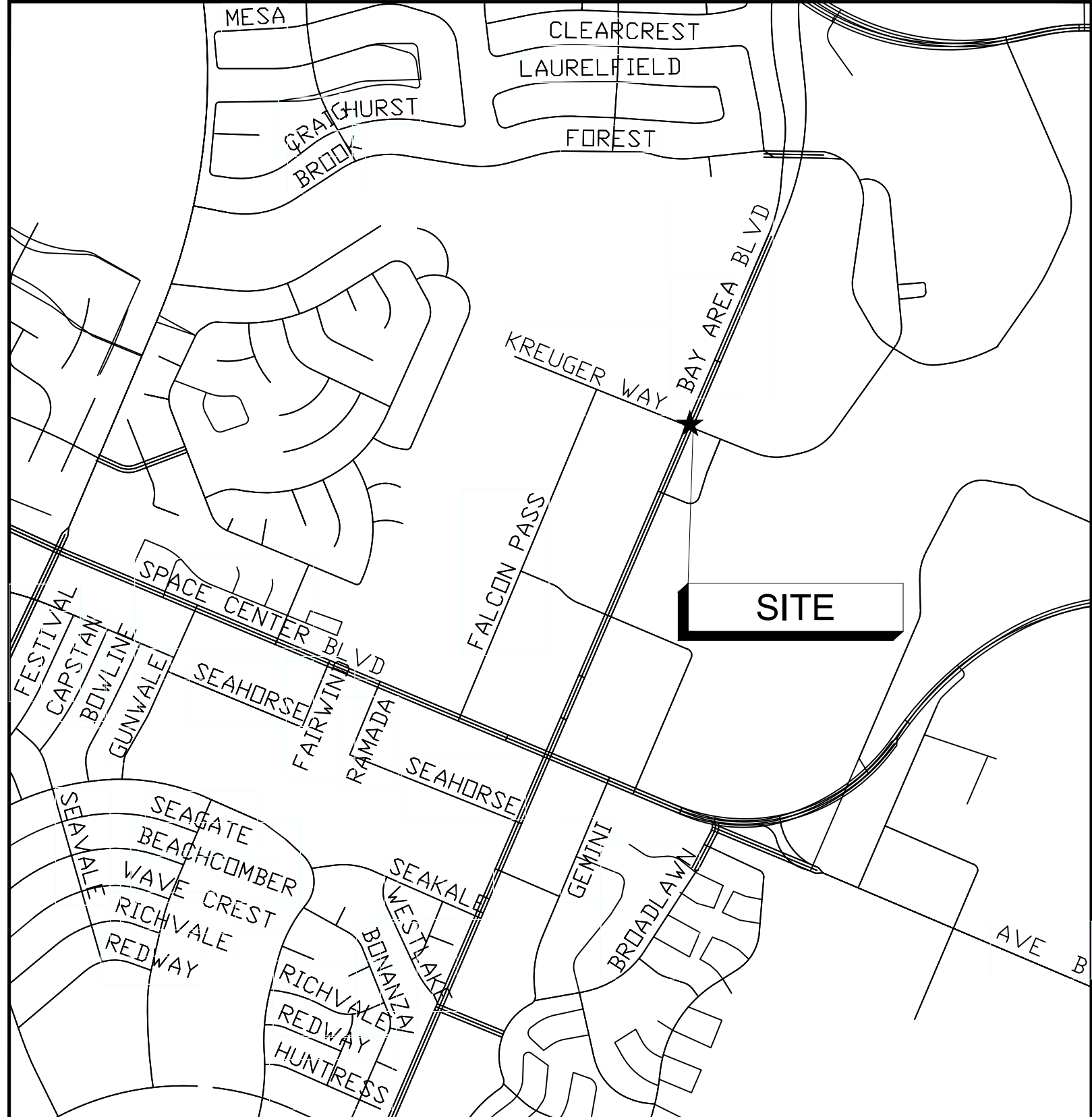
3

WRIGHT

SITE

JOHN F KENNEDY

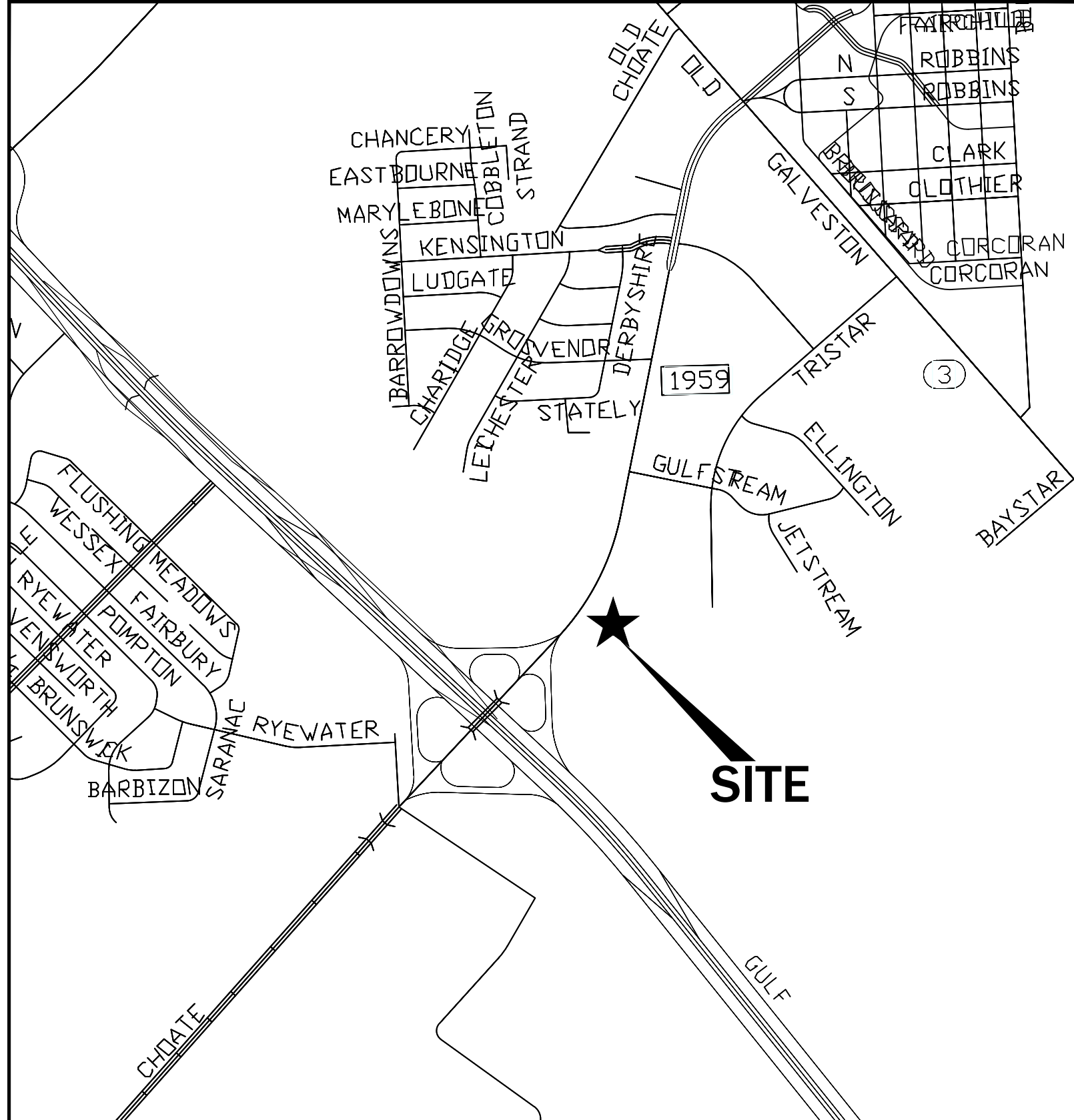
TECHNICAL SERVICE DIVISION
4500 WILL CLAYTON PKWY, HUMBLE TX 77396



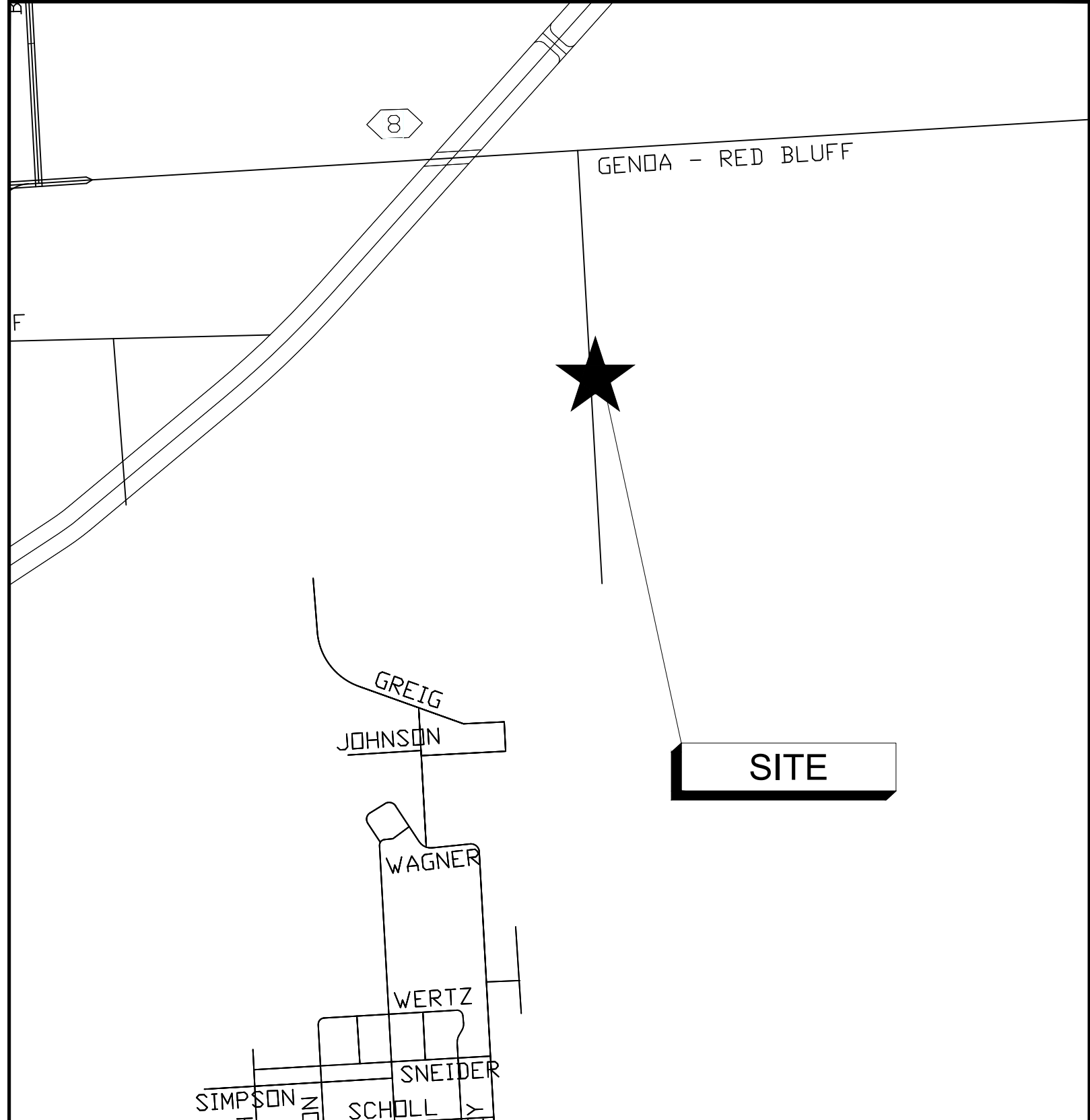
CLEAR LAKE POLICE STATION

2855 Bay Area Blvd.

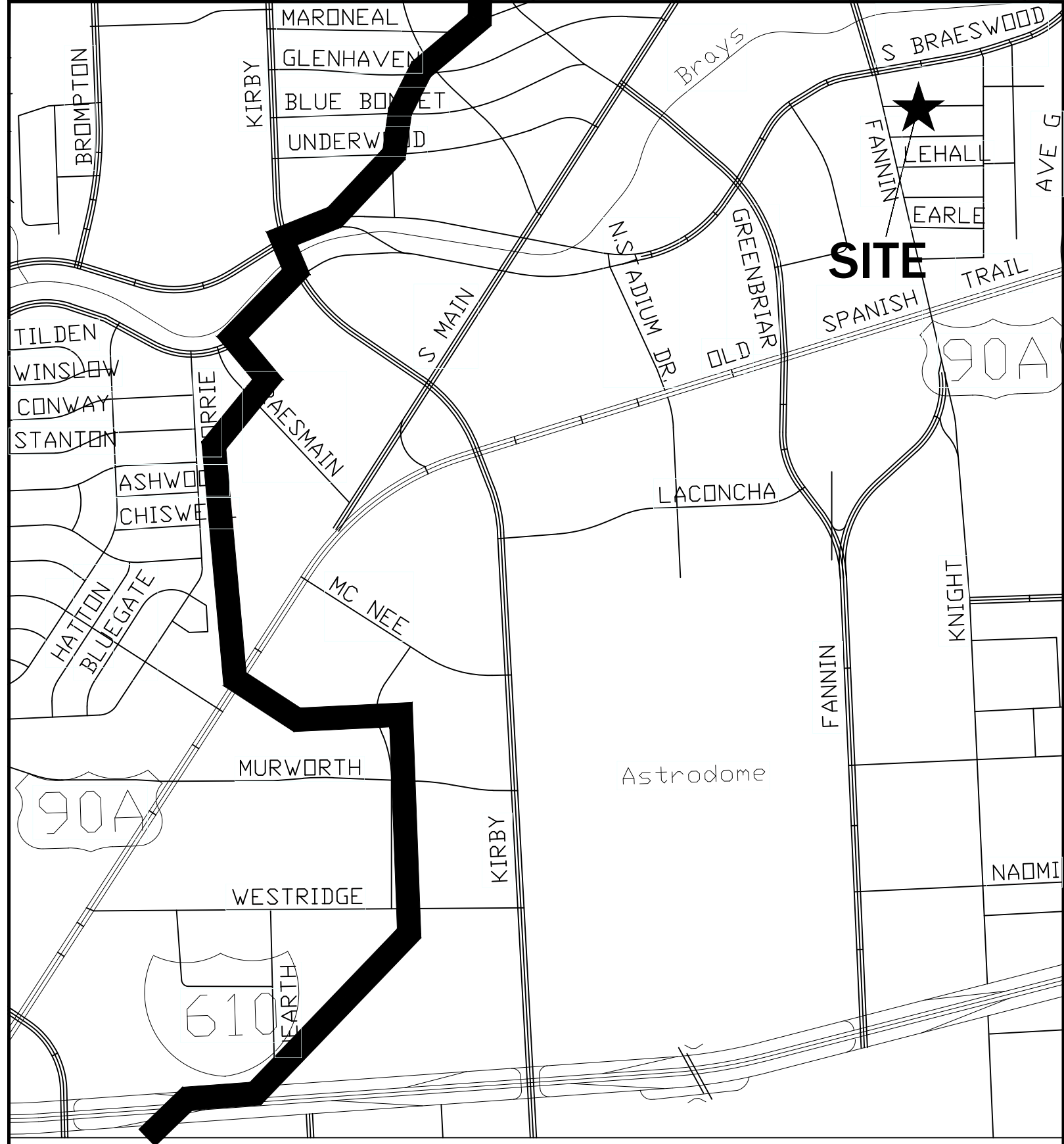
Houston, TX 77058



911 FM 1959
WEBSTER, TEXAS 77598

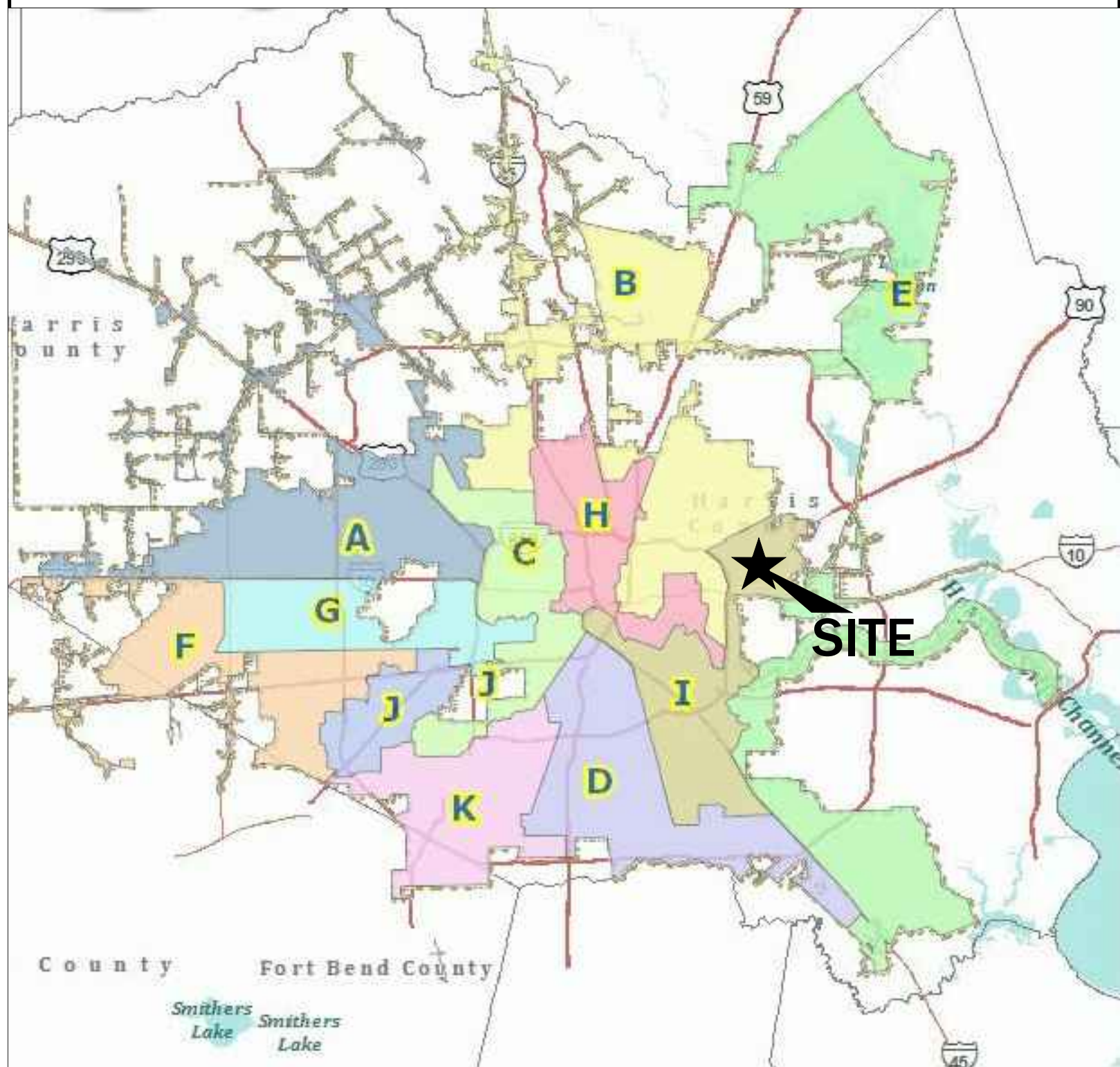


6011 FARLEY ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77034



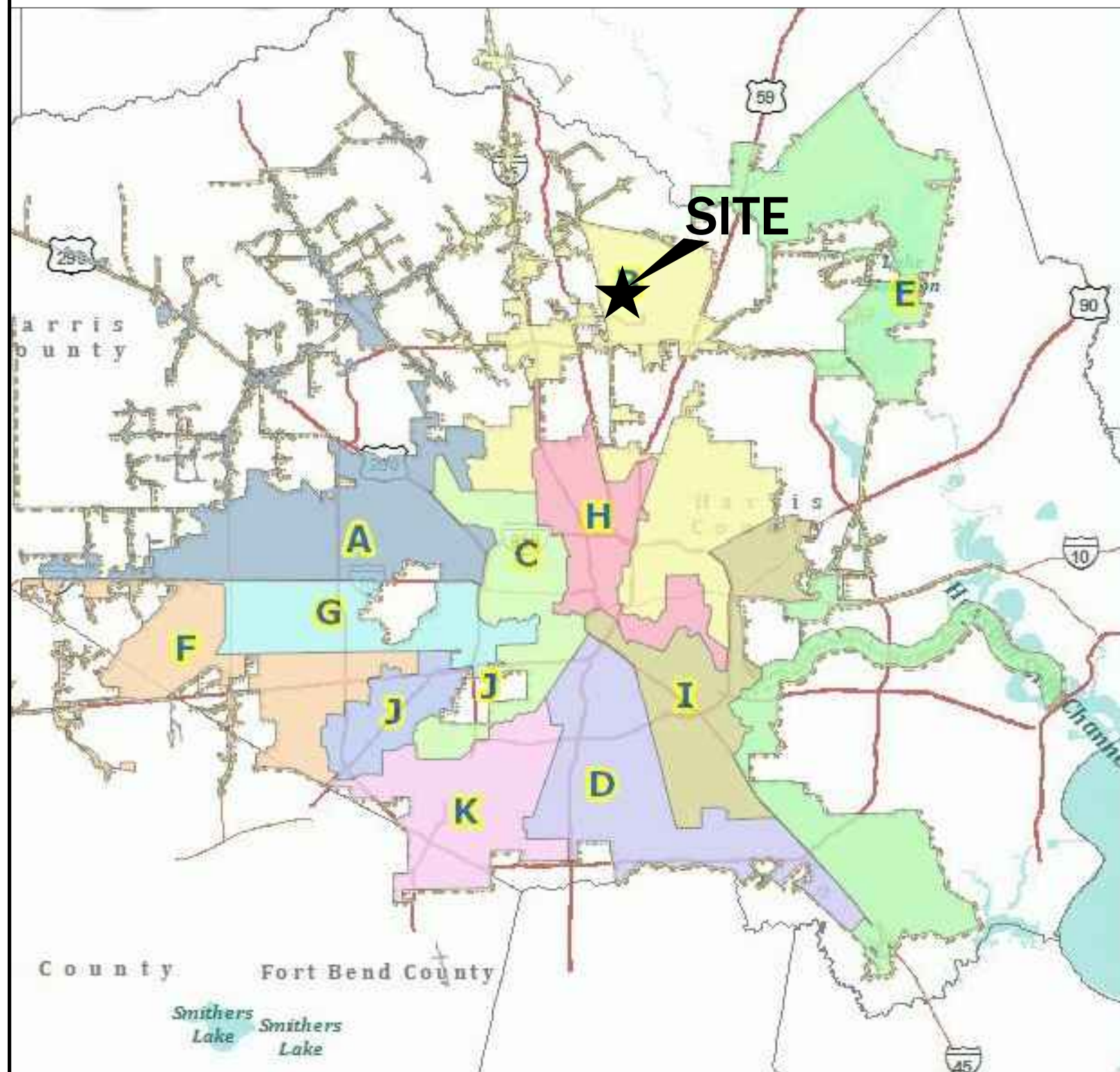
**7117 FANNIN ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77030**

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



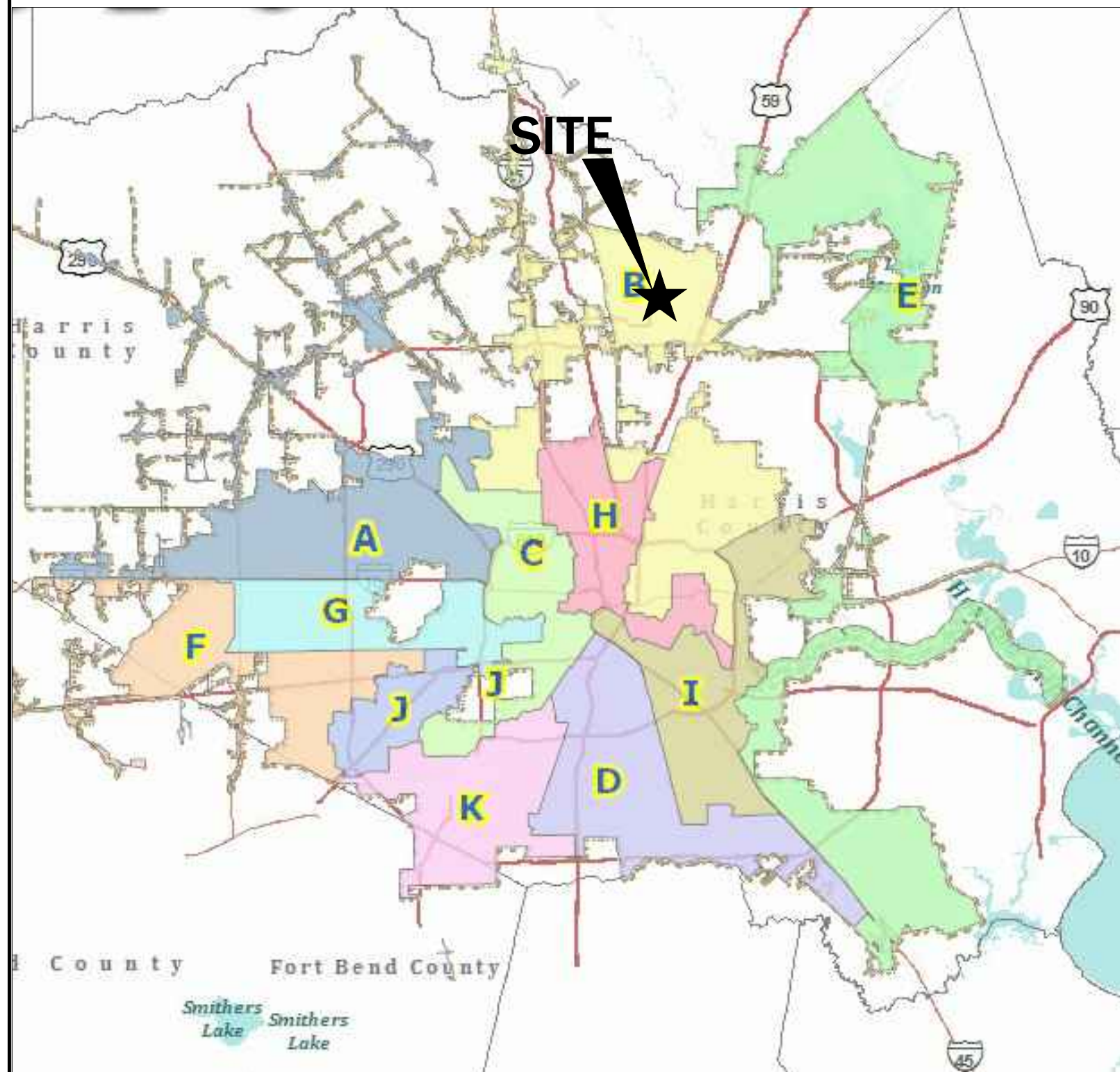
PARD Herman Brown Maintenance Facility
11600 Wallisville Rd.
Houston ,TX 77013

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



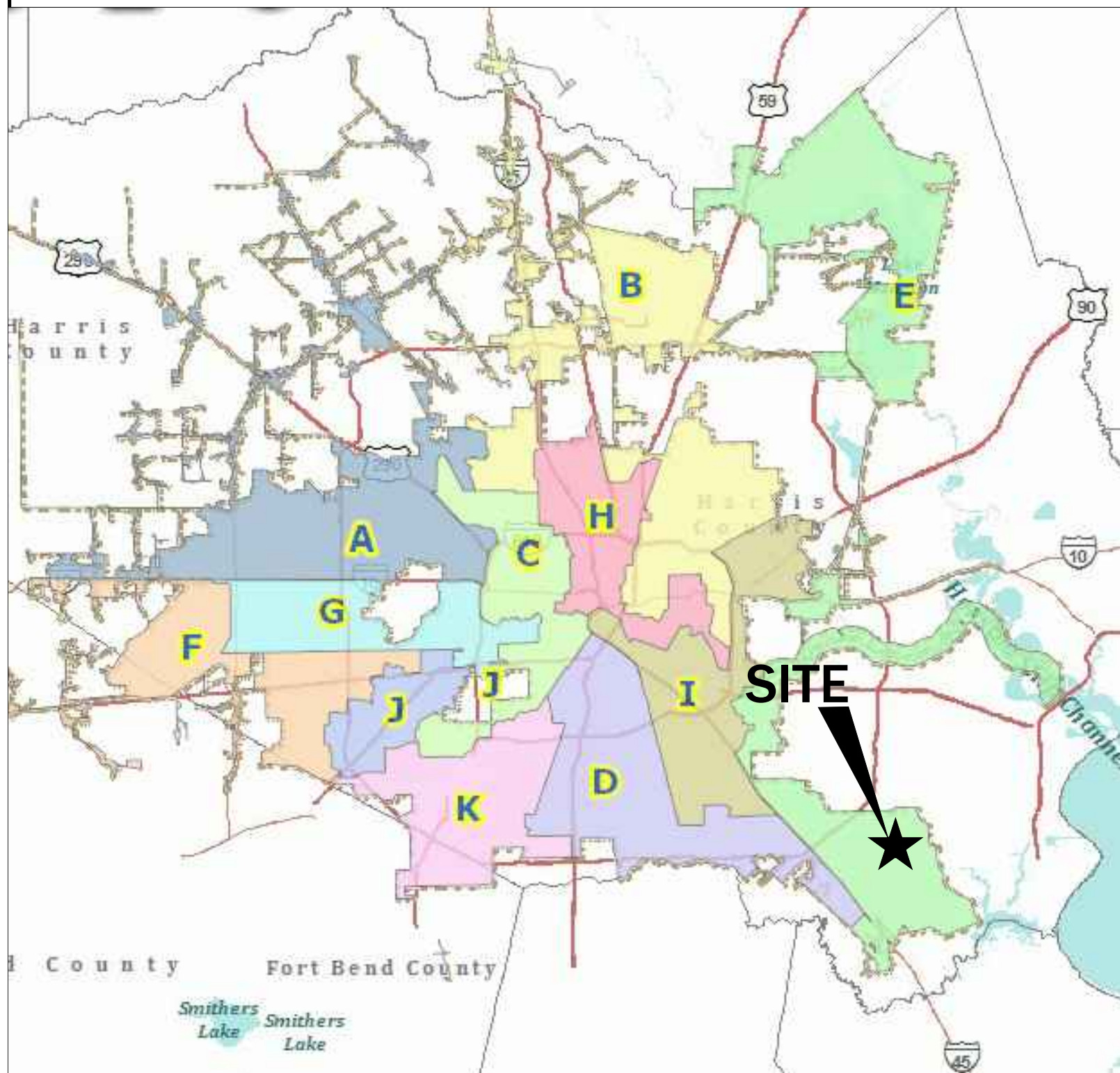
HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT STATION 99
18580 CHANUTE RD. HOUSTON, TX 77066

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



**TECHNICAL SERVICE DIVISION
4500 WILL CLAYTON PKWY, HUMBLE TX TT396**

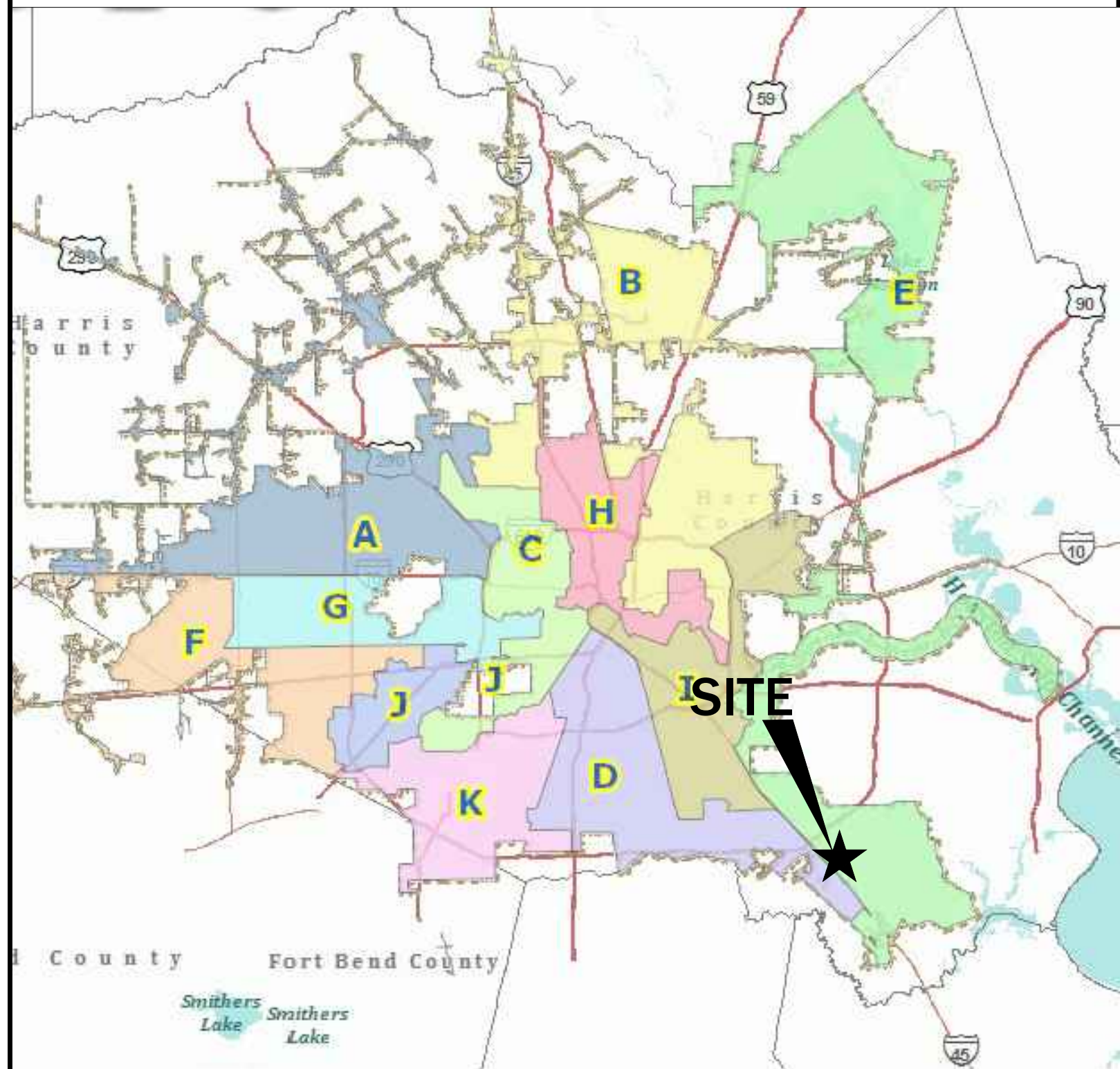
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



CLEAR LAKE POLICE STATION

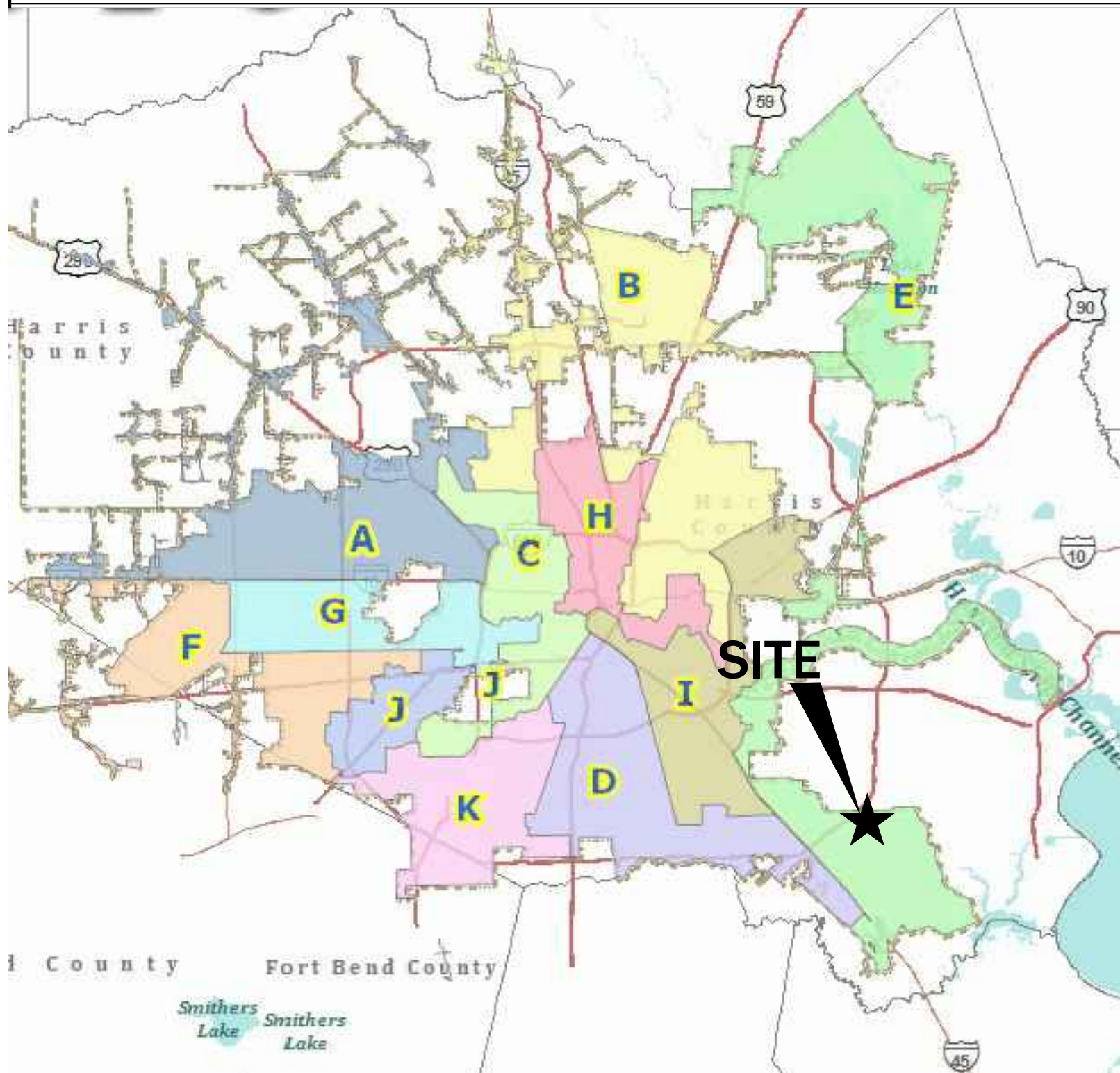
2855 Bay Area Blvd.
Houston, TX 77058

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



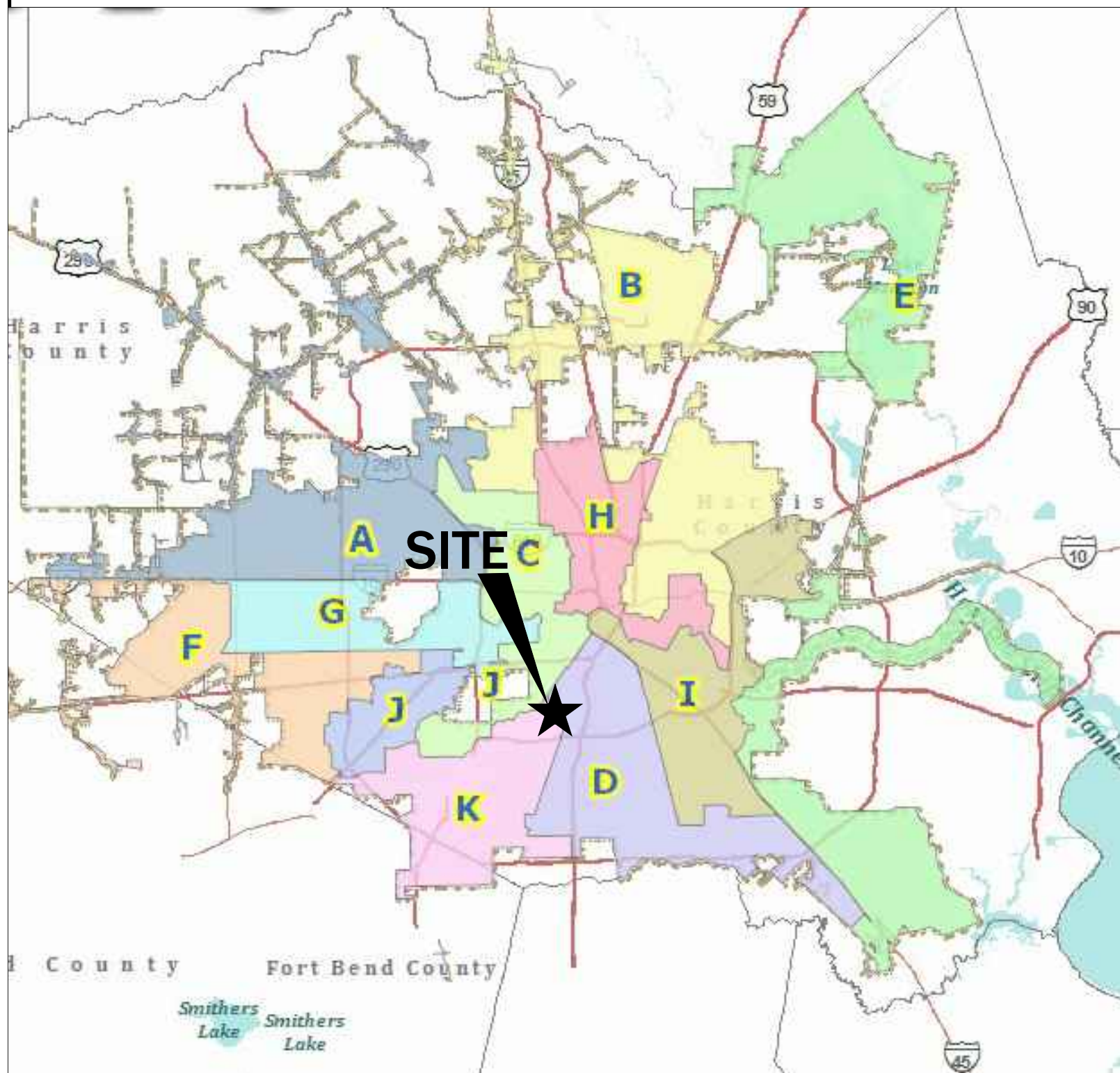
911 FM 1959
WEBSTER, TEXAS 77598

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



6011 FARLEY ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77034

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



7117 FANNIN ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77030



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2021

E29706.A1 - Vehicle Leasing - ORDINANCE (Enterprise
FM Trust)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Master Equity Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE FM TRUST** for Leasing of Vehicles through an Interlocal Purchase with the Interlocal Purchasing System for the Houston Fleet Management Department

Background:

S38-E29706.A1 - Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600016400 (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1098 on December 16, 2020) for the Leasing of Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016400 between the City of Houston and Enterprise FM Trust to revise the Self-Insurance Addendum to the Master Lease Agreement from Liability Only to Physical Damage and Liability. This amendment is consistent with the parties' original intent in entering into the original contract.

The contract was awarded on December 16, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-1098 for a three (3)-year term with two (2) one-year options the amount of \$2,933,662.20.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, material equipment, supplies, facilities and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide leased vehicle services to the City of Houston Fire Department.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-1098 on December 16, 2020

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Ruy Lozano	HFD	832-394-6745
Gary Glasscock	FMD	832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2021

E29706.A1 Vehicle Leasing - Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S38-E29706.A1 - Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600016400 (approved by Ordinance No. 2020-1098 on December 16, 2020) for the Leasing of Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016400 between the City of Houston and Enterprise FM Trust to revise the Self-Insurance Addendum to the Master Lease Agreement from Liability Only to Physical Damage and Liability. This amendment is consistent with the parties' original intent in entering into the original contract.

The contract was awarded on December 16, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-1098 for a three (3)-year term with two (2) one-year options the amount of \$2,933,662.20.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, material equipment, supplies, facilities and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide leased vehicle services to the City of Houston Fire Department.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6E4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Gary Glasscock

57552A7E61124DE...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/3/2021

Amount of Funding:

Amending Lease Language; No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Ruy Lozano	HFD	832-394-6745
Gary Glasscock	FMD	832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance No. 2020-1098
OBO Waiver
Executed Lease Agreement
RCA for Ordinance No. 2020-1098
Cleared Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

5/27/2021



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29894 - Autonomous Foggers and Services - ORDINANCE
(Build With Robots)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **BUILD WITH ROBOTS INC** through the Interlocal Purchasing System for six Autonomous Foggers, Chemical Disinfectant and Standard Software Support Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,432,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S38-E29894 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Build with Robots through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in an amount not to exceed \$3,432,000.00 for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five year contract** authorizing the derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **Build With Robots** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in an amount not to exceed **\$3,432,000.00** for six (6) autonomous foggers, along with chemical disinfectant and standard software support services for the five year term of the agreement.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide six (6) autonomous foggers, six (6) docking stations as well as chemical disinfectant, cloud data service, technical support, warranty, maintenance, and software updates for the term of the agreement.

The autonomous foggers will be used to increase efficiency and effectiveness in the sterilization practices at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). Currently, the sterilization process is done manually, and cannot reach non accessible areas. These foggers will be able to reach all areas for maximum sterilization with minimal manpower and enhance disinfection procedures due to COVID-19 and to further ensure public safety for travel.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$1,249,200.00	\$2,182,800.00	\$3,432,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$2,292,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,140,000.00 - HAS - AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

\$3,432,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	FIN/SPD	832-393-8729
Todd Curry	HAS	281- 233-1869

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29894 - Derivative Agreement for Autonomous Foggers and Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S38-E29894 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Build with Robots through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in an amount not to exceed \$3,432,000.00 for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five year contract authorizing the derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **Build With Robots** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in an amount not to exceed \$3,432,000.00 for six (6) autonomous foggers, along with chemical disinfectant and standard software support services for the five year term of the agreement.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide six (6) autonomous foggers, six (6) docking stations as well as chemical disinfectant, cloud data service, technical support, warranty, maintenance, and software updates for the term of the agreement.

The autonomous foggers will be used to increase efficiency and effectiveness in the sterilization practices at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). Currently, the sterilization process is done manually, and cannot reach non accessible areas. These foggers will be able to reach all areas for maximum sterilization with minimal manpower and enhance disinfection procedures due to COVID-19 and to further ensure public safety for travel.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Adopted Budget. Therefore, not Fiscal Note is required.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD360439A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY21	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$1,249,200.00	\$2,182,800.00	\$3,432,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$2,292,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$1,140,000.00 - HAS - AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

\$3,432,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729
Todd Curry HAS 281- 233-1869

ATTACHMENTS:

6/8/2021

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

E29894 - Fiscal Form A
E29894 - OBO Documents
E29894 - Form B
E29894 - Ownership Form

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2021

E29833 - Blue Card Incident Command Certification -
ORDINANCE (Across the Street Productions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS** for Blue Card Certification Training for Firefighters for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,298,514.00 - General and Grant Funds

Background:

Sole Source for P03- E29833 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Across the Street Productions, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$2,298,514.00 for Blue Card Incident Command Certification Training for Firefighters for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Fire Chief and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew**, between the City of Houston and **Across the Street Productions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,298,514.00** for Blue Card Incident Command Certification Training for Firefighters of the Houston Fire Department (HFD). The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide online state-of-the-art incident command training and certification for all HFD command staff, eligible to function as a company or chief officer in Emergency Operations. The contractor will supplement the training provided with continuing education classes designed to maintain the incident command certification while also enhancing officer development.

The National Incident Management System (NIMS) standardized incident management for Type I, II, and III events. The management of NIMS Type IV and V events is determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). As the AHJ, HFD has chosen the Blue Card Incident Command Training and Certification Program (Blue Card) for incident command training because Blue Card helps standardize command practices for local, every-day, tactical, and strategic emergency operations in accordance with guidance provided by NIMS.

The foundational elements of the Blue Card program have been incorporated in HFD's Structure

Fire Guideline to help manage NIMS Type IV and V events, which represent 99 percent of HFD's incident activity. The program includes 24 hours of hands-on, fully-interactive, incident command simulation training for first-arriving incident commanders, company officers, and first-arriving chief officers in commercial buildings, strip centers, residential structures, big box stores, and multi-unit residential structures.

HFD will monitor this contract to ensure compliance with departmental administrative procedures and guidelines.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal note is required on grant funded items

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$331,386.55	\$1,967,127.45	\$2,298,514.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,791,500.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$ 507,014.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,298,514.00 - total

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Viviaan Alba-Cruz, Division Manager	HFD	832.394.6755

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2021

E29833 - Blue Card Incident Command Certification - ORDINANCE (Across the Street Productions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

Sole Source for P03- E29833 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Across the Street Productions, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$2,298,514.00 for Blue Card Incident Command Certification Training for Firefighters for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Fire Chief and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew**, between the City of Houston and **Across the Street Productions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$2,298,514.00** for Blue Card Incident Command Certification Training for Firefighters of the Houston Fire Department (HFD). The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide online state-of-the-art incident command training and certification for all HFD command staff, eligible to function as a company or chief officer in Emergency Operations. The contractor will supplement the training provided with continuing education classes designed to maintain the incident command certification while also enhancing officer development.

The National Incident Management System (NIMS) standardized incident management for Type I, II, and III events. The management of NIMS Type IV and V events is determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). As the AHJ, HFD has chosen the Blue Card Incident Command Training and Certification Program (Blue Card) for incident command training because Blue Card helps standardize command practices for local, every-day, tactical, and strategic emergency operations in accordance with guidance provided by NIMS.

The foundational elements of the Blue Card program have been incorporated in HFD's Structure Fire Guideline to help manage NIMS Type IV and V events, which represent 99 percent of HFD's incident activity. The program includes 24 hours of hands-on, fully-interactive, incident command simulation training for first-arriving incident commanders, company officers, and first-arriving chief officers in commercial buildings, strip centers, residential structures, big box stores, and multi-unit residential structures.

HFD will monitor this contract to ensure compliance with departmental administrative procedures and guidelines.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal note is required on grant funded items

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD360130A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Pena

9329BAD08AC849B...

Department Approval Authority

6/4/2021

6/4/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$331,386.55	\$1,967,127.45	\$2,298,514.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,791,500.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$ 507,014.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,298,514.00 - total

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Ruby Lopez, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8705
Viviaan Alba-Cruz, Division Manager	HFD	832.394.6755

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Funding
Fiscal Form A
M/WBE Waiver Form
Sole Source Justification
Sole Source Letter (Vendor)
Tax Report
Department-Vendor Signed Agreement

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2021

H29838 - NEOGOV Applicant Tracking System -
ORDINANCE - (SHI Government Solutions)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for the NEOGOV Applicant Tracking System for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,098,793.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-H29838 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and SHI Government Solutions through the Department of Information Resources for a maximum contract amount of \$1,098,793.00 for the NEOGOV applicant tracking system for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** and authorizing the derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **SHI Government Solutions** through the Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a maximum contract amount of **\$1,098,793.00** for the NEOGOV applicant tracking system for Human Resources (HR). The Director of HR or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the NEOGOV applicant tracking system (ATS). NEOGOV's ATS solution is fully integrated with SAP and is cloud-based (hosted). The solution will facilitate the end-to-end hiring process from recruiting to onboarding. NEOGOV's ATS allows job openings to be easily posted and managed and provides easy-to-use searching and reporting capabilities for hiring managers and HR staff. The ATS is used to manage both external and internal hiring activity for the City and secures all data transmitted by applicants, employees, hiring managers, and HR personnel.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Resources	\$197,313.00	\$901,480.00	\$1,098,793.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$1,098,793.00

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	Fin/SPD	(832)393-8735
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Arilynn Ceaser, Administrative Specialist	HR	(832) 393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2021

H29838 - NEOGOV Applicant Tracking System - ORDINANCE - (SHI Government Solutions)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S17-H29838 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and SHI Government Solutions through the Department of Information Resources for a maximum contract amount of \$1,098,793.00 for the NEOGOV applicant tracking system for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** and authorizing the derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **SHI Government Solutions** through the Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a maximum contract amount of **\$1,098,793.00** for the NEOGOV applicant tracking system for Human Resources (HR). The Director of HR or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the NEOGOV applicant tracking system (ATS). NEOGOV's ATS solution is fully integrated with SAP and is cloud-based (hosted). The solution will facilitate the end-to-end hiring process from recruiting to onboarding. NEOGOV's ATS allows job openings to be easily posted and managed and provides easy-to-use searching and reporting capabilities for hiring managers and HR staff. The ATS is used to manage both external and internal hiring activity for the City and secures all data transmitted by applicants, employees, hiring managers, and HR personnel.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

6/4/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
[Signature]
23571A9195CB4FE...

Department Approval Authority

6/9/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Resources	\$197,313.00	\$901,480.00	\$1,098,793.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$1,098,793.00

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

DEPARTMENT/ PHONE
DIVISION

NAME:	DIVISION	
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	Fin/SPD	(832)393-8735
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Arilynn Ceaser, Administrative Specialist	HR	(832) 393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved OBO Document	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Coop Approval	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Financial Information	Financial Information
DIR - SHI Government Solutions, Inc.	Backup Material
DIR-TSO-3984	Backup Material
Signature Authority	Backup Material
RCA Back Up	Backup Material
SHI Derivative Agreement	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29577 - Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair
Services - ORDINANCE (The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba
Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and
Construction dba Flores Steel)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **THE FIERRO GROUP, LTD dba FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON** ~~bd~~ **ADVANCED CONCRETE AND CONSTRUCTION** ~~bd~~ **FLORES STEEL** for Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$12,891,610.30 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bid Received January 14, 2021 for S19-L29577 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel in the contract amount not to exceed \$12,891,610.30 for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for the Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel** on its best value bid meeting specifications for metal and wood fence installation and repair services in the contract amount not to exceed **\$12,891,610.30** for the General Services Department, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste Management, and the Houston Police Department..

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, clerical, administrative functions, parts, supplies, materials, equipment, tools, expendables, incidentals, insurance, transportation, and otherwise all services necessary to install and/or repair existing fencing and gates citywide.

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven (27) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, one best value bid was received from The Fierro Group LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to

determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. Potential respondents advised that they wouldn't be competitive or were not interested. The evaluation committee was composed of evaluators from GSD, HPW, HPARD, and the HAS departments. The best value bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Service and Support
- Quality and Workmanship
- Methodology
- Pricing

The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel was deemed the best value respondent for metal and wood fence installation and repair services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This best value bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Jolivette & Son Fencing	Fence Installation	\$902,412.72	7%
Nation Waste, Inc.	Waste Collection	\$386,748.31	3%
Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	Diesel Fuel Services	\$128,916.10	1%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY21	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$ 10,000.00	\$7,286,489.05	\$7,296,489.05
Houston Public Works	\$450,000.00	\$1,985,000.00	\$2,435,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	\$ 5,121.25	\$2,395,000.00	\$2,400,121.25
Solid Waste Management Department	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
Houston Police Department	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Total Amount	\$486,121.25	\$12,405,489.05	\$12,891,610.30

Amount of Funding:

\$7,296,489.05 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

\$2,235,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 100,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund- METRO Et Al (2312)

\$ 75,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 25,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$2,960,121.25 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 200,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$12,891,610.30 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yvette Smith, Interim Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.395.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29577 - Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services - ORDINANCE (The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel)

Agenda Item#: 85.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE FIERRO GROUP, LTD. OBA FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON OBA ADVANCED CONCRETE AND CONSTRUCTION OBA FLORES STEEL FOR METAL AND WOOD FENCE INSTALLATION AND REPAIR SERVICES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

Formal Bid Received January 14, 2021 for S19-L29577 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel in the contract amount not to exceed \$12,891,610.30 for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for the Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel** on its best value bid meeting specifications for metal and wood fence installation and repair services in the contract amount not to exceed **\$12,891,610.30** for the General Services Department, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste Management, and the Houston Police Department..

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, clerical, administrative functions, parts, supplies, materials, equipment, tools, expendables, incidentals, insurance, transportation, and otherwise all services necessary to install and/or repair existing fencing and gates citywide.

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven (27) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, one best value bid was received from The Fierro Group LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. Potential respondents advised that they wouldn't be competitive or were not interested. The evaluation committee was composed of evaluators from GSD, HPW, HPARD, and the HAS departments. The best value bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Service and Support
- Quality and Workmanship
- Methodology
- Pricing

The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel was deemed the best value respondent for metal and wood fence installation and repair services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This best value bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Jolivet & Son Fencing	Fence Installation	\$902,412.72	7%
Nation Waste, Inc.	Waste Collection	\$386,748.31	3%
Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	Diesel Fuel Services	\$128,916.10	1%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, The Fierro Group, LTD. Co. dba Fencemaster of Houston dba Advanced Concrete and Construction dba Flores Steel is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/15/2021

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY21	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$ 10,000.00	\$7,286,489.05	\$7,296,489.05
Houston Public Works	\$450,000.00	\$1,985,000.00	\$2,435,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	\$ 5,121.25	\$2,395,000.00	\$2,400,121.25
Solid Waste Management Department	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
Houston Police Department	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Total Amount	\$486,121.25	\$12,405,489.05	\$12,891,610.30

Amount of Funding:

\$7,296,489.05 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
 \$2,235,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 100,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund- METRO Et Al (2312)
 \$ 75,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
 \$ 25,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$2,960,121.25 - General Fund (1000)
 \$ 200,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$12,891,610.30 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yvette Smith, Interim Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8765
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.395.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material

Tax Clearance Report
Bid Tab
Contract
Funding
Letter of Intent 1
Letter of Intent 2
Letter of Intent 3
MWBE Participation Plan
ordinance

Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

Q26531.1(A1) - Federal Lobbyist Services - ORDINANCE
(Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP)

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0575 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City and **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** for general Citywide Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Office of Government Relations - 1 Year - \$248,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S49-Q26531.1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014979 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0575, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$744,000.00 to \$992,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022 for general citywide federal lobbyist services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$744,000.00 to \$992,000.00** and to extend the contract term from **July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022** for general citywide federal lobbyist services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0575 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of \$744,000.00. The contract commenced on July 26, 2018 and it is currently in the one-year renewal term that expires July 25, 2021. Expenditures as of May 26, 2021 totaled \$739,969.87. The increase in the maximum contract amount will fund the extension of the contract term, as the Mayor's Office original request only covered the initial term and the one-year option.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, the Mayor's Office of Government Relations believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City's legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City's interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City interests.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.36% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department / Business Area	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Government	\$231,870.96	\$16,129.04	\$248,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2018-0575; passed July 18, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$248,000.00

General Fund

Fund No. 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Bill Kelly, Director, Mayor's Office of	MYR	(832) 393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

signed Coversheet-Revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

Q26531.1(A1) - Federal Lobbyist Services - ORDINANCE (Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP)

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

S49-Q26531.1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014979 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0575, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$744,000.00 to \$992,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022 for general citywide federal lobbyist services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$744,000.00 to \$992,000.00** and to extend the contract term from **July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022** for general citywide federal lobbyist services for the Mayor's Office of Government Relations.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0575 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of \$744,000.00. The contract commenced on July 26, 2018 and it is currently in the one-year renewal term that expires July 25, 2021. Expenditures as of May 26, 2021 totaled \$739,969.87. The increase in the maximum contract amount will fund the extension of the contract term, as the Mayor's Office original request only covered the initial term and the one-year option.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, the Mayor's Office of Government Relations believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City's legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City's interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City interests.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.36% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/9/2021

DocuSigned by:
Bill Kelly
2C0A1B875FBD479...

Department Approval Authority

6/9/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Government	\$231,870.96	\$16,129.04	\$248,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2018-0575; passed July 18, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$248,000.00

General Fund

Fund No. 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Bill Kelly, Director, Mayor's Office of Government Relations	MYR	(832) 393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CoH Ownership Inf Form

Clear Tax Report

CoH Form B

MWDBE Participation_46_14979

Cert of Funds

Ordinance 2018-0575

1st Amendment to Cont 46_14979

RCA Q26531.1, dtd 07.17.2018

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

Q26531.2(A1) - Federal Lobbyist Services for HAS -
ORDINANCE (Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP)

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0576 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** for Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year - \$201,800.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S49-Q26531.2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014980 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0576, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$605,400.00 to \$807,200.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022 for federal lobbyist services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$605,400.00 to \$807,200.00** and to extend the contract term from **July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022** for federal lobbyist services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0576 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of \$605,400.00. The contract commenced on July 26, 2018 and it is currently in the one-year renewal term that expires July 25, 2021. Expenditures as of May 26, 2021 totaled \$588,999.41. The increase in the maximum contract amount will fund the extension of the contract term, as the Houston Airport System's original request only covered the initial term and the one-year option.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City and HAS, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, HAS believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City's and HAS legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work

closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City's and HAS interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City and HAS interests.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.37% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$185,400.00	\$16,400.00	\$201,800.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2018-0576; passed July 18, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$201,800.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund No. 8001

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Q26531.2(A1) - Federal Lobbyist Services for
HAS -(Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

Q26531.2(A1) - Federal Lobbyist Services for HAS - ORDINANCE (Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP)

Agenda Item#: 61.

Background:

S49-Q26531.2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014980 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0576, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$605,400.00 to \$807,200.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022 for federal lobbyist services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$605,400.00 to \$807,200.00** and to extend the contract term from **July 25, 2021 to July 25, 2022** for federal lobbyist services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0576 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of \$605,400.00. The contract commenced on July 26, 2018 and it is currently in the one-year renewal term that expires July 25, 2021. Expenditures as of May 26, 2021 totaled \$588,999.41. The increase in the maximum contract amount will fund the extension of the contract term, as the Houston Airport System's original request only covered the initial term and the one-year option.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City and HAS, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, HAS believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City's and HAS legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City's and HAS interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City and HAS interests.

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.37% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

6/9/2021

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$185,400.00	\$16,400.00	\$201,800.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2018-0576; passed July 18, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$201,800.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund No. 8001

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CoH Ownership Inf Form

Clear Tax Report

CoH Form B

MWDBE Participation_46_14980

Cert of Funds

Ordinance 2018-0576

1st Amendment to Cont 46_14980

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2021

T26485.A3 – Disaster Debris Removal Services - ORDINANCE - (DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0347, as amended by Ordinances Nos. 2019-0086 and 2021-0014, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC**, for the continuing Hurricane Harvey Disaster Debris Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures - \$2,944,246.75 - General and Grant Funds

Background:

S10-T26485-A3 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0347 (Passed April 25, 2018, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-0086, Passed February 13, 2019, and as further amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0014, Passed January 6, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$37,139,461.17 to \$40,083,707.92 for Contract No. 4600014833 between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department; Declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$37,139,461.17 to \$40,083,707.92** for the contract between the City of Houston and **DRC Emergency Services, LLC** for outstanding payments for post-Hurricane Harvey collection and disposal of debris from waterways. The Project Worksheets for these invoices have been submitted to FEMA for reimbursement. Funding is currently needed for payment of these invoices until such reimbursement is received.

This pre-positioned contract was awarded on April 25, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0347, for a three-year term with two, two-year options and was later amended on February 13, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0086, for Council-approved de-allocation of funds totaling \$22,139,461.17. Subsequent funds of \$15,000,000.00 was amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0014, Passed January 6, 2021 for the continuing clean-up efforts.

Expenditures as of April 26, 2021 totaled \$37,139,460.45. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to continuing clean-up efforts from the impact of Hurricane Harvey, as ongoing debris operations continue on Lake Houston with silt remediation surrounding the East and West Forks on the San Jacinto River. The clean-up activities are anticipated to be funded/reimbursed by the Federal Emergency

Management Agency (FEMA) and Harris County using funds authorized by a Texas Water Development Board Grant. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through completion.

Council had previously approved the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County to facilitate the work with the City of Houston managing all work and payments for the same. Harris County will receive periodic updates on major work

activities and milestones.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to load and haul debris from the public rights-of-way to debris management sites (formerly called temporary debris storage and reductions sites), and/or approved landfills following a hurricane or other natural or manmade disasters in a timely, efficient, safe and lawful manner.

M/WBE Participation:

DRC has been working with several subcontractors since the inception of the contract. To date, approximately 17% of the total amended contract amount has been expended by services provided by the subcontractors.

The participation of these subcontractors in the recent contract amendment (Ordinance 2021-0014) is approximately 34.5%. However, one of the subcontractors is not currently certified as an M/WBE. After multiple submittals and a determination by the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), the resulting utilization rate of the total amended contract is 5.6% versus the contractual goal of 19%. Recognizing the certification issue, DRC volunteered to participate in a new Mentor-Protégé program as stated in the last contract amendment (Ordinance 2021-0014). Since January 2021, DRC has attempted to create a program with limited success. DRC is currently working with OBO to actively participate in the Mentor-Protégé program established by OBO.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$2,944,246.75	\$0.00	\$2,944,246.75

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-0014 – Passed 1-6-21
Ord. No. 2019-0086 – Passed 2-13-19
Ord. No. 2018-0347 – Passed 4-25-18

Amount of Funding:

\$2,873.809.80 - Disaster Recovery Fund (Fund 5303)

\$ 70,436.95 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$2,944,246.75 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Regina Spencer, Purchasing Manager	Solid Waste Management	832.393.0437

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2021

T26485.A3 – Disaster Debris Removal Services - ORDINANCE - DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2018-0347, as amended by Ordinances Nos. 2019-0086 and 2021-0014, to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC**, for the continuing Hurricane Harvey Disaster debris removal services for the Solid Waste Management Department; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures - \$2,944,246.75 - Grant Fund

Background:

S10-T26485-A3 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0347 (Passed April 25, 2018, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-0086, Passed February 13, 2019, and as further amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0014, Passed January 6, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$37,139,461.17 to \$40,083,707.92 for Contract No. 4600014833 between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department; Declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$37,139,461.17 to \$40,083,707.92** for the contract between the City of Houston and **DRC Emergency Services, LLC** for outstanding payments for post-Hurricane Harvey collection and disposal of debris from waterways. The Project Worksheets for these invoices have been submitted to FEMA for reimbursement. Funding is currently needed for payment of these invoices until such reimbursement is received.

This pre-positioned contract was awarded on April 25, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0347, for a three-year term with two, two-year options and was later amended on February 13, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0086, for Council-approved de-allocation of funds totaling \$22,139,461.17. Subsequent funds of \$15,000,000.00 was amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0014, Passed January 6, 2021 for the continuing clean-up efforts.

Expenditures as of April 26, 2021 totaled \$37,139,460.45. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to continuing clean-up efforts from the impact of Hurricane Harvey, as ongoing debris operations continue on Lake Houston with silt remediation surrounding the East and West Forks on the San Jacinto River. The clean-up activities are anticipated to be funded/reimbursed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and Harris County using funds authorized by a Texas Water Development Board Grant. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through completion.

Council had previously approved the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County to facilitate the work with the City of Houston managing all work and payments for the same. Harris County will receive periodic updates on major work activities and milestones.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to load and haul debris from the public rights-of-way to debris management sites (formerly called temporary debris storage and reductions sites), and/or approved landfills following a hurricane or other natural or manmade disasters in a timely, efficient, safe and lawful manner.

M/WBE Participation:

DRC has been working with several subcontractors since the inception of the contract. To date, approximately 17% of the total amended contract amount has been expended by services provided by the subcontractors. The participation of these subcontractors in the recent contract amendment (Ordinance 2021-0014) is approximately 34.5%. However, one of the subcontractors is not currently certified as an M/WBE. After multiple submittals and a determination by the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), the resulting utilization rate of the total amended contract is 5.6% versus the contractual goal of 19%. Recognizing the certification issue, DRC volunteered to participate in a new Mentor-Protégé program as stated in the last contract amendment (Ordinance 2021-0014). Since January 2021, DRC has attempted to create a program with limited success. DRC is currently working with OBO to actively participate in the Mentor-Protégé program established by OBO.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

6/14/2021

DocuSigned by:

Carolyn Wright

433AD5586F4C421...

6/14/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$2,944,246.75	\$0.00	\$2,944,246.75

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-0014 – Passed 1-6-21
 Ord. No. 2019-0086 – Passed 2-13-19
 Ord. No. 2018-0347 – Passed 4-25-18

Amount of Funding:

\$2,873,809.80 - Disaster Recovery Fund (Fund 5303)
 \$ 70,436.95 - General Fund (Fund 1000)
\$2,944,246.75 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Regina Spencer, Purchasing Manager	Solid Waste Management	832.393.0437

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

ORD 2021-0014
 ORD 2019-0086
 PRD 2018-0347
 Contract
 Coversheet .A2
 Coversheet .A2 Back-up Doc.
 Cover Sheet .A1
 Cover Sheet .A1 Back-up Document
 Original Cover Sheet, T26485
 Original Coversheet Backup
 Form-A
 DRC Ownership Form
 COI, Endorsements, AMB
 Ordinance, Legal Draft
 Fiscal Funding Form-A
 Ordinance
 Coversheet .A3 Back-up Doc.
 Cover sheet
 Funding Verification
 Revised Fiscal Form A
 Grant Fund Verification - BM

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Contract/Exhibit
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Financial Information
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Signed Cover sheet
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

T29742 - Total Compensation Survey - ORDINANCE (The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Consulting Services for a Total Compensation Survey between City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES) d/b/a SEGAL** for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$165,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received February 19, 2021 for S76-T29742 - Approve an ordinance awarding a consulting services contract to The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal in the maximum contract amount of \$165,000.00 for a total compensation survey for the Human Resources and Finance Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one (1) year consulting services contract to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., d/b/a Segal** in the maximum contract amount of **\$165,000.00** for a total compensation survey for the Human Resources and Finance Departments. The Director of the Human Resources Department may terminate this contract at any time upon giving thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer .

The Scope of Work requires the services of a consultant to assess the City's external competitiveness with the public and private sectors through the findings of a total compensation survey. The consultant will provide current and sound assessments that depict a meaningful picture of the City's overall competitiveness of compensation and benefit programs for municipal, police and fire jobs.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from three (3) firms: Gallagher Human Resources & Compensation Consulting, Management Advisory Group International, Inc., and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., d/b/a Segal. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Finance, Legal, and Human Resources Departments. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, Segal was deemed the best proposer, having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was issued with a 24% goal for MWBE participation. The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal has designated the below-named company as the certified MWBE subcontractor:

Contracting Firm	Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal	Decision Information Resources, Inc.	Survey Assistant	24%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal is not a designated company and therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2021	Out-Years	Total
General Government	\$165,000.00	\$0.00	\$165,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$165,000.00
General Fund
Fund No. 1000

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Bob Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6083

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2021

T29742 - Total Compensation Survey - ORDINANCE (The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal)(

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received February 19, 2021 for S76-T29742 - Approve an ordinance awarding a consulting services contract to The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal in the maximum contract amount of \$165,000.00 for a total compensation survey for the Human Resources and Finance Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one (1) year consulting services contract to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., d/b/a Segal** in the maximum contract amount of **\$165,000.00** for a total compensation survey for the Human Resources and Finance Departments. The Director of the Human Resources Department may terminate this contract at any time upon giving thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer .

The Scope of Work requires the services of a consultant to assess the City's external competitiveness with the public and private sectors through the findings of a total compensation survey. The consultant will provide current and sound assessments that depict a meaningful picture of the City's overall competitiveness of compensation and benefit programs for municipal, police and fire jobs.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from three (3) firms: Gallagher Human Resources & Compensation Consulting, Management Advisory Group International, Inc., and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., d/b/a Segal. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Finance, Legal, and Human Resources Departments. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, Segal was deemed the best proposer, having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was issued with a 24% goal for MWBE participation. The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal has designated the below-named company as the certified MWBE subcontractor:

Contracting Firm	Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal	Decision Information Resources, Inc.	Survey Assistant	24%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

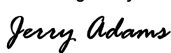
Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, The Segal Company (Western States) Inc., d/b/a Segal is not a designated company and therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

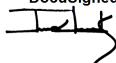
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/9/2021

DocuSigned by:

 ODD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 23571A9195CB4FE...

Department Approval Authority

6/15/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2021	Out-Years	Total
Finance	\$165,000.00	\$0.00	\$165,000.00

DS
 BJ

6/10/2021

Amount of Funding:

\$165,000.00
 General Fund
 Fund No. 1000

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Bob Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6083

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

AM Best

Certification of Funds

COI (ACORD)

Delinquent Tax Report

Department Award Recommendation

Form 1295 Certificate

Form B

Ownership Information Form

Pay or Play 1

Pay or Play 2

MWBE Forms

Drug Forms

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force -
HCSO

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** related to the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force - 1 Year - \$98,521.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County. The City of Houston, through HPD, applied for and received the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force - Houston Metropolitan Area Grant from the Office of the Governor's Criminal Justice Division. This grant allows HPD to continue to reduce the exploitation of children by expanding the number of affiliate law enforcement agencies and personnel dedicated to investigating and prosecuting Internet-related crimes against children. The grant period is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

As the lead agency, HPD is entering into an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County which will complete the special condition requirement of the grant for this year's funding. The target geographical area of the grant program is the Houston Metropolitan Area, which includes incorporated as well as unincorporated areas of Harris County, Texas; and all areas of Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Liberty, Montgomery and Waller Counties.

Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City of Houston will use \$98,521.00 in grant funds to reimburse Harris County for one investigator participating in the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force which includes a portion of the salary, benefits and allowable expenses.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$98,521.00
State Grant Fund
(5010)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force - HCSO

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County. The City of Houston, through HPD, applied for and received the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force - Houston Metropolitan Area Grant from the Office of the Governor's Criminal Justice Division. This grant allows HPD to continue to reduce the exploitation of children by expanding the number of affiliate law enforcement agencies and personnel dedicated to investigating and prosecuting Internet-related crimes against children. The grant period is September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

As the lead agency, HPD is entering into an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County which will complete the special condition requirement of the grant for this year's funding. The target geographical area of the grant program is the Houston Metropolitan Area, which includes incorporated as well as unincorporated areas of Harris County, Texas; and all areas of Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Liberty, Montgomery and Waller Counties.

Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City of Houston will use \$98,521.00 in grant funds to reimburse Harris County for one investigator participating in the Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force which includes a portion of the salary, benefits and allowable expenses.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

RS

Troy Finner

A0A225F96B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$98,521.00

State Grant Fund
(5010)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - 3rd Amendment - Chronic Consumer Stabilization
Initiative

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0441 (Passed on June 8, 2011), as amended by Ordinances 2012-0652 and 2016-0634, to increase the maximum contract amount for Interlocal Agreement between City and **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (formerly known as THE MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY)** for the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests an ordinance approving the Third Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and The Harris Center for the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative (CCSI). The current Interlocal Agreement expires June 30, 2021. The third amendment becomes effective July 1, 2021, and remains in effect for one (1) year, unless terminated by either party, for any reason, with 30 days notice. This agreement may be automatically renewed annually for nine (9) successive one-year terms upon the same terms and conditions, subject to the availability of funds.

Since its inception in 2011 (Ordinance No. 2011-0411), the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative (CCSI) is designed to engage and provide services to individuals identified by the HPD Mental Health Division who have been diagnosed with serious and persistent mental illness and have had frequent encounters with the Houston Police Department. CCSI provides intensive home and community-based crisis intervention services utilizing a "wraparound model" that engages family and community support to assist with early identification of trigger behaviors, treatment compliance and human services delivery. CCSI has reduced (i) the number of emergency psychiatric admissions by participating consumers by 32.1%, and (ii) the number of days participating consumers received inpatient treatment at the Neuropsychiatric Center and Harris County Psychiatric Center by 69.6%.

The Houston Police Department Mental Health Division refers the service population based on their contact with residents who have mental health conditions. The service population includes adults with mental illness who have had encounters with the HPD through the NeuroPsychiatric Center (NPC), Crisis Intervention Response Team (CIRT) and emergency and routine calls-for-service. HPD's Mental Health Division provides subsequent referrals to the CCSI program based

on frequency and duration of interactions with residents.

Eligibility criteria includes at least two of the following:

- Three or more admissions per year to the NPC by HPD officers;
- Excessive number and high frequency of phone calls made to HPD;
- High frequency of contact with HPD officers; and/or
- High frequency of contact with CIRT

CCSI staff, which includes two full-time Qualified Mental Health Professionals who have at least five years of experience working with individuals with mental illness, provides outreach, screening and assessment, crisis intervention, supportive counseling, supportive services in residential settings, case management and community referrals and linkages to address health care, substance abuse and treatment, job training, educational services and relevant housing services. HPD and CIRT work closely with these staff members to identify, locate and engage the resident in mental health services, as well as participate in visits, as necessary.

The City will pay The Harris Center an annual payment not to exceed \$303,219.00, which will be prorated monthly based on the staffing of Qualified Mental Health Professionals/Case Managers. Subject to funds being allocated, the parties can agree to modify staffing levels and services of the CCSI programming during its term. At this time, payment for expenses for the agreement term shall not exceed \$3,032,190.00

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

FY2022	Out Years	TOTAL
\$303,219.00	\$2,728,971.00	\$3,032,190.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance
2011-0441
June 14, 2011

Ordinance
2012-0652
July 31, 2012

Ordinance

2016-0332

May 3, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$303,219.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - 3rd Amendment - Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests an ordinance approving the Third Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and The Harris Center for the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative (CCSI). The current Interlocal Agreement expires June 30, 2021. The third amendment becomes effective July 1, 2021, and remains in effect for one (1) year, unless terminated by either party, for any reason, with 30 days notice. This agreement may be automatically renewed annually for nine (9) successive one-year terms upon the same terms and conditions, subject to the availability of funds.

Since its inception in 2011 (Ordinance No. 2011-0411), the Chronic Consumer Stabilization Initiative (CCSI) is designed to engage and provide services to individuals identified by the HPD Mental Health Division who have been diagnosed with serious and persistent mental illness and have had frequent encounters with the Houston Police Department. CCSI provides intensive home and community-based crisis intervention services utilizing a "wraparound model" that engages family and community support to assist with early identification of trigger behaviors, treatment compliance and human services delivery. CCSI has reduced (i) the number of emergency psychiatric admissions by participating consumers by 32.1%, and (ii) the number of days participating consumers received inpatient treatment at the Neuropsychiatric Center and Harris County Psychiatric Center by 69.6%.

The Houston Police Department Mental Health Division refers the service population based on their contact with residents who have mental health conditions. The service population includes adults with mental illness who have had encounters with the HPD through the NeuroPsychiatric Center (NPC), Crisis Intervention Response Team (CIRT) and emergency and routine calls-for-service. HPD's Mental Health Division provides subsequent referrals to the CCSI program based on frequency and duration of interactions with residents.

Eligibility criteria includes at least two of the following:

- Three or more admissions per year to the NPC by HPD officers;
- Excessive number and high frequency of phone calls made to HPD;
- High frequency of contact with HPD officers; and/or
- High frequency of contact with CIRT

CCSI staff, which includes two full-time Qualified Mental Health Professionals who have at least five years of experience working with individuals with mental illness, provides outreach, screening and assessment, crisis intervention, supportive counseling, supportive services in residential settings, case management and community referrals and linkages to address health care, substance abuse and treatment, job training, educational services and relevant housing services. HPD and CIRT work closely with these staff members to identify, locate and engage the resident in mental health services, as well as participate in visits, as necessary.

The City will pay The Harris Center an annual payment not to exceed \$303,219.00, which will be prorated monthly based on the staffing of Qualified Mental Health Professionals/Case Managers. Subject to funds being allocated, the parties can agree to modify staffing levels and services of the CCSI programming during its term. At this time, payment for expenses for the agreement term shall not exceed \$3,032,190.00

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

DS
DocuSigned by:
RS Troy Finner
78A224F96B7149C...
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

FY2022	Out Years	TOTAL
\$303,219.00	\$2,728,971.00	\$3,032,190.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance
2011-0441
June 14, 2011

Ordinance
2012-0652
July 31, 2012

Ordinance
2016-0332
May 3, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$303,219.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2011-0441
Ordinance 2012-0652
Ordinance 2016-0332

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Extension of H-GAC Tow & Go Grant

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Intergovernmental Agreement between City of Houston and the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Tow and Go Program, to extend the term of the agreement

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council to approve the first amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the City of Houston to extend the initial term to December 31, 2021.

As background, Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the City entered into the Intergovernmental Agreement wherein HGAC provides the City \$2,252,000.00 in funding from a Federal Highway Administration grant to the Texas Department of Transportation to deliver free towing services for certain vehicles stalled on freeways within the City of Houston (Ordinance No. 2020-0701). The initial term of the Intergovernmental Agreement expires July 31, 2021.

To date, the City has not expended all of the grant funding during the initial term of the agreement. Accordingly, the purpose of the First Amendment is to extend the program until December 31, 2021.

No supplemental funding will be provided with this extension.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance

2020-0701

August 25, 2020

Amount of Funding:

No funding is required.

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Extension of H-GAC Tow & Go Grant

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council to approve the first amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the City of Houston to extend the initial term to December 31, 2021.

As background, Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the City entered into the Intergovernmental Agreement wherein HGAC provides the City \$2,252,000.00 in funding from a Federal Highway Administration grant to the Texas Department of Transportation to deliver free towing services for certain vehicles stalled on freeways within the City of Houston (Ordinance No. 2020-0701). The initial term of the Intergovernmental Agreement expires July 31, 2021.

To date, the City has not expended all of the grant funding during the initial term of the agreement. Accordingly, the purpose of the First Amendment is to extend the program until December 31, 2021.

No supplemental funding will be provided with this extension.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

RS

Troy Finner

ABA225F98B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance

2020-0701

August 25, 2020

Amount of Funding:

No funding is required.

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD SafeClear Freeway Towing - SH-249

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to first amended and restated SAFECLEAR™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between City of Houston and **ASHAAUTOMOTIVE, INC, dba CAR KING TOWING**

Background:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending the First Amended and Restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement ("SafeClear Agreement") with Asha Automotive, Inc., dba Car King Towing ("Car King Towing") to add a new segment which includes portions of State Highway 249. Car King towing was awarded a SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement in April 2018, as authorized by Ordinance No. 2018-316, which amended Ordinance No. 2018-269.

The City of Houston operates freeway towing programs known as SafeClear and Tow and Go in the City of Houston. The Tow and Go Program recently expanded into Harris County, and a segment along State Highway 249 was created. The Harris County segment of SH-249 was awarded to Asha Automotive Inc., dba Car King Towing (Car King), which is an existing City of Houston Tow and Go operator.

The City of Houston desires to amend the SafeClear Agreement by creating Segment 33 to include the outbound lanes of SH-249 from city block 16252 to 18598 and inbound lanes from city block 16251 to city block 18599, which are in the city limits of Houston. Car King Towing already provides services to the county segment, which surrounds the City portion on both sides. Thus, the City of Houston desires to create City Segment 33 and award the segment to Car King Towing, as they would have the best coverage and response times to the segment.

Freeway segment 33 is described as follows and includes tows from HOV lanes, if any:

Segment 33 Description:

State Highway 249 - outbound from block number 16252 to 18598 and inbound from block number 16251 to 18599 (approximately 2.4 miles).

The funding for Houston's towing program is from towing fees paid by the towed vehicle's owner or grant funding for a freeway towing program.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

The SafeClear Agreements are goal-oriented contracts with a 10% M/WBE participation level and will continue to be monitored for compliance by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance
2018-269
April 10, 2018

Ordinance
2018-0316
April 17, 2018

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison, 713.308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD SafeClear Freeway Towing - SH-249

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending the First Amended and Restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement ("SafeClear Agreement") with Asha Automotive, Inc., dba Car King Towing ("Car King Towing") to add a new segment which includes portions of State Highway 249. Car King towing was awarded a SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement in April 2018, as authorized by Ordinance No. 2018-316, which amended Ordinance No. 2018-269.

The City of Houston operates freeway towing programs known as SafeClear and Tow and Go in the City of Houston. The Tow and Go Program recently expanded into Harris County, and a segment along State Highway 249 was created. The Harris County segment of SH-249 was awarded to Asha Automotive Inc., dba Car King Towing (Car King), which is an existing City of Houston Tow and Go operator.

The City of Houston desires to amend the SafeClear Agreement by creating Segment 33 to include the outbound lanes of SH-249 from city block 16252 to 18598 and inbound lanes from city block 16251 to city block 18599, which are in the city limits of Houston. Car King Towing already provides services to the county segment, which surrounds the City portion on both sides. Thus, the City of Houston desires to create City Segment 33 and award the segment to Car King Towing, as they would have the best coverage and response times to the segment.

Freeway segment 33 is described as follows and includes tows from HOV lanes, if any:

Segment 33 Description:

State Highway 249 - outbound from block number 16252 to 18598 and inbound from block number 16251 to 18599 (approximately 2.4 miles). The funding for Houston's towing program is from towing fees paid by the towed vehicle's owner or grant funding for a freeway towing program.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

The SafeClear Agreements are goal-oriented contracts with a 10% M/WBE participation level and will continue to be monitored for compliance by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

RS Troy Finner

A8A225F96B7140C...

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance
2018-269
April 10, 2018

Ordinance
2018-0316
April 17, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required.

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708
Senior Asst. City Council Liaison, 713.308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SafeClear Agreement
Ordinance 2018-0316
Ordinance 2018-0269

Type

Contract/Exhibit
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY21 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and
Training and Technical Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of funds through the **OFFICE OF BUREAU OF JUSTICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 EMMETT TILL COLD CASE INVESTIGATIONS AND TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM GRANT** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic grant application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Department of Justice, Office of Bureau of Justice (BJA) for the FY 2021 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and Training and Technical Assistance Program Grant. This is a new grant opportunity. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2021, and ends on September 30, 2024. BJA will provide \$500,000.00 in grant funding. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required.

The purpose of the FY 2021 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and Training and Technical Assistance Program is to provide support to state, local, and tribal law enforcement and prosecutors in their investigation and prosecution of cold case murders associated with civil rights violations. Per the authorizing legislation, funds are limited to address violations of civil rights statutes resulting in death that occurred no later than December 31, 1979. If awarded, the Cold Case Squad of the HPD Homicide Division will use the funds to hire a new case manager, provide overtime and training to systematically evaluate and process unsolved murders with a hate crime nexus in order to identify perpetrators through evidence analyses with intent to prosecute. Cases will be identified for review and evaluated for solvability factors. Solving these identified cases with a hate crime nexus will help bridge any gaps with the African-American and LGBTQ communities and emphasize the department's commitment to both groups

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all

related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$500,000.00
Federal Grant Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY21 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and Training and Technical Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic grant application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Department of Justice, Office of Bureau of Justice (BJA) for the FY 2021 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and Training and Technical Assistance Program Grant. This is a new grant opportunity. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2021, and ends on September 30, 2024. BJA will provide \$500,000.00 in grant funding. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required.

The purpose of the FY 2021 Emmett Till Cold Case Investigations and Training and Technical Assistance Program is to provide support to state, local, and tribal law enforcement and prosecutors in their investigation and prosecution of cold case murders associated with civil rights violations. Per the authorizing legislation, funds are limited to address violations of civil rights statutes resulting in death that occurred no later than December 31, 1979. If awarded, the Cold Case Squad of the HPD Homicide Division will use the funds to hire a new case manager, provide overtime and training to systematically evaluate and process unsolved murders with a hate crime nexus in order to identify perpetrators through evidence analyses with intent to prosecute. Cases will be identified for review and evaluated for solvability factors. Solving these identified cases with a hate crime nexus will help bridge any gaps with the African-American and LGBTQ communities and emphasize the department's commitment to both groups

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

RS

Troy Finner

A6A225F96B7149C...

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$500,000.00

Federal Grant Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY21 Services for Victims of Human Trafficking

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of funds through the **OFFICE OF VICTIMS OF CRIME OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING GRANT** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Department of Justice, Office for Victims of Crime (OVC) for the FY 2021 Services for Victims of Human Trafficking Grant. If awarded, OVC will provide \$800,000.00 in grant funding for the period October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2024. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required.

The purpose of the grant is to strengthen and expand HPD's trauma-informed services to trafficking victims. The grant award will fund the salaries for two Senior Crime Victim Advocates, training, vehicles and equipment under the program. The objectives will be to:

- help trafficking victims realize increased safety, independence, sufficiency and well-being; conduct individualized needs-assessments with victims; develop safety plans; and make referrals and warm handoffs to community-based service providers for an average of 100 human trafficking survivors annually -- 300 by the end of the grant period
- utilize data collection and key performance measurements to generate accurate and timely evidence of program success, and leverage this information to justify long-term financial sustainment of the program.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$800,000.00
Federal Grant Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY21 Services for Victims of Human Trafficking

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Department of Justice, Office for Victims of Crime (OVC) for the FY 2021 Services for Victims of Human Trafficking Grant. If awarded, OVC will provide \$800,000.00 in grant funding for the period October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2024. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required.

The purpose of the grant is to strengthen and expand HPD's trauma-informed services to trafficking victims. The grant award will fund the salaries for two Senior Crime Victim Advocates, training, vehicles and equipment under the program. The objectives will be to:

- help trafficking victims realize increased safety, independence, sufficiency and well-being; conduct individualized needs-assessments with victims; develop safety plans; and make referrals and warm handoffs to community-based service providers for an average of 100 human trafficking survivors annually – 300 by the end of the grant period
- utilize data collection and key performance measurements to generate accurate and timely evidence of program success, and leverage this information to justify long-term financial sustainment of the program.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS

DocuSigned by:

KS

Troy Finner

AGAZ25F96B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$800,000.00

Federal Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonja D. Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District G

Item Creation Date:

PLN - 2504 Del Monte Dr. Landmark Designation
Nomination

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 2504 Del Monte Drive and also known as "William H. Curtin House" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, as a landmark

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

The application for Landmark designation of William H. Curtin House at 2504 Del Monte Drive was initiated by the owner Ms. Ingrid Bond.

A public hearing was held on March 25, 2021 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan
832-393-6631

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District G

Item Creation Date:

PLN - 2504 Del Monte Dr. Landmark Designation Nomination

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

The application for Landmark designation of William H. Curtain House at 2504 Del Monte Drive was initiated by the owner Ms. Ingrid Bond.

A public hearing was held on March 25, 2021 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A07011A5494...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan
832-393-6631

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Landmark Designation Report	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - 7977 Tate Street Protected Landmark Nomination

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 7977 Tate Street and also known as "The Brent House" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, as a protected landmark

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

The application for Protected Landmark designation of The Brent House at 7977 Tate Street was initiated by the owner Ms. Barbara Caesar Brent.

A public hearing was held on May 20, 2021 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan
832-393-6631

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - 7977 Tate Street Protected Landmark Nomination

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

The application for Protected Landmark designation of The Brent House at 7977 Tate Street was initiated by the owner Ms. Barbara Caesar Brent.

A public hearing was held on May 20, 2021 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A07011A5494...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan
832-393-6631

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Protected Landmark Designation Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WWO936-1 Amending Ordinance / Lopez
Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 (Passed on June 2, 2021) to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between City of Houston and **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 2, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0449, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal. The caption of the Ordinance did not capture the "CIP Cost Recovery" which is a relevant cost for this project. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption (Outline Agreement number 4600016641).

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0315-4
File No. WW4236-04

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0449, Dated 6/2/2021

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WWO936-1 Amending Ordinance / Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 77.

Background:

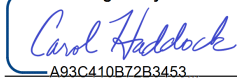
SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption for the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 2, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0449, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal. The caption of the Ordinance did not capture the "CIP Cost Recovery" which is a relevant cost for this project. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0449 to add "CIP Cost Recovery" to the caption (Outline Agreement number 4600016641).

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

6/15/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0315-4

File No. WW4236-04

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0449, Dated 6/2/2021

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

- DISTRICT**
- A - AMY PECK
 - B - TARSHA JACKSON
 - C - ABBIE KAMIN
 - D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
 - E - DAVID MARTIN
 - F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
 - G - GREG TRAVIS
 - H - KARLA CISNEROS
 - I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
 - J - EDWARD POLLARD
 - K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

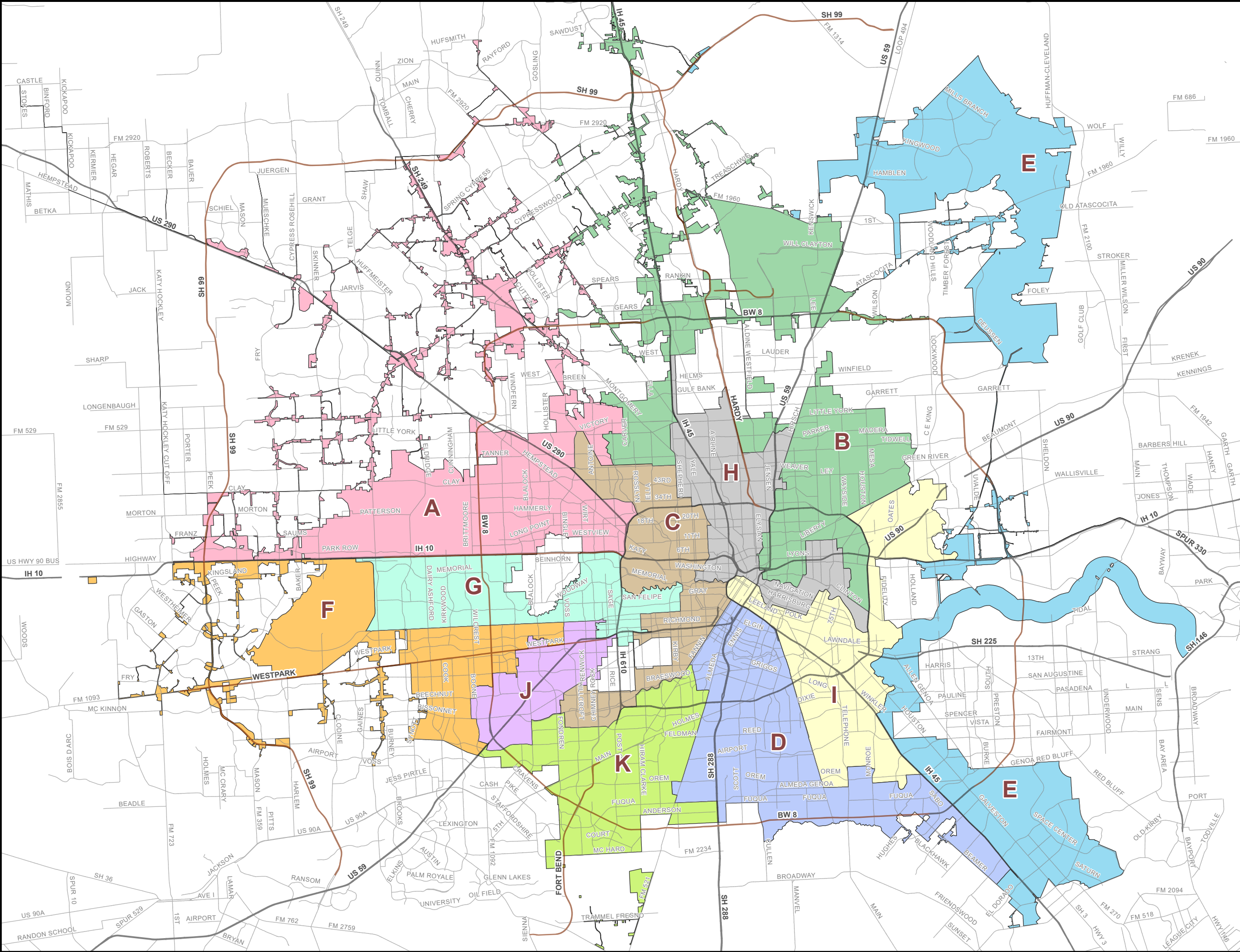
Source: COHGIS
Date: June 2021
Reference: pj20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2021

HPW – 20SWM49 Amendment & Addtn'l Approp /
Blackline Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACKLINE ENGINEERING, LLC** for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 5 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0641, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Blackline Engineering, LLC for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #5 with Blackline Engineering, LLC and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on August 21, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0641. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City Council approved the first additional appropriation on June 10, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0498 and a first amendment and second additional appropriation on December 9, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-1056. The Consultant has completed

engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: The amendment and additional appropriation will allow the continuation of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$155,616.50 (31.12%) to date. Of this amount, \$28,240.00 (18.15%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,000,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$28,240.00	2.82%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$136,760.00	13.68%
1. Rekha Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$80,000.00	8.00%
TOTAL		\$245,000.00	24.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0107-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0641, dated 08-21-2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0498, dated 06-10-2020
Ordinance No. 2020-1056, dated 12-09-2020

Amount of Funding:

\$525,000.00 From Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF - Supported by Drainage Utility Charge

First Additional Appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Second Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE
Senior Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2021

HPW – 20SWM49 Amendment & Addn'l Approp / Blackline Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Blackline Engineering, LLC for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract #5 with Blackline Engineering, LLC and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on August 21, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0641. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City Council approved the first additional appropriation on June 10, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0498 and a first amendment and second additional appropriation on December 9, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-1056. The Consultant has completed engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: The amendment and additional appropriation will allow the continuation of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$155,616.50 (31.12%) to date. Of this amount, \$28,240.00 (18.15%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,000,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$28,240.00	2.82%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$136,760.00	13.68%
1. Rekha Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$80,000.00	8.00%

24.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

- DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

6/7/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0107-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0641, dated 08-21-2019

Ordinance No. 2020-0498, dated 06-10-2020

Ordinance No. 2020-1056, dated 12-09-2020

Amount of Funding:

\$525,000.00 From Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF - Supported by Drainage Utility Charge

First Additional Appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Second Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE

Senior Assistant Director

Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents

Map

OBO Documents

Form B

Ownership Form and Tax Report

POP

Form 1295

Prior Council Action

Original Contract

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

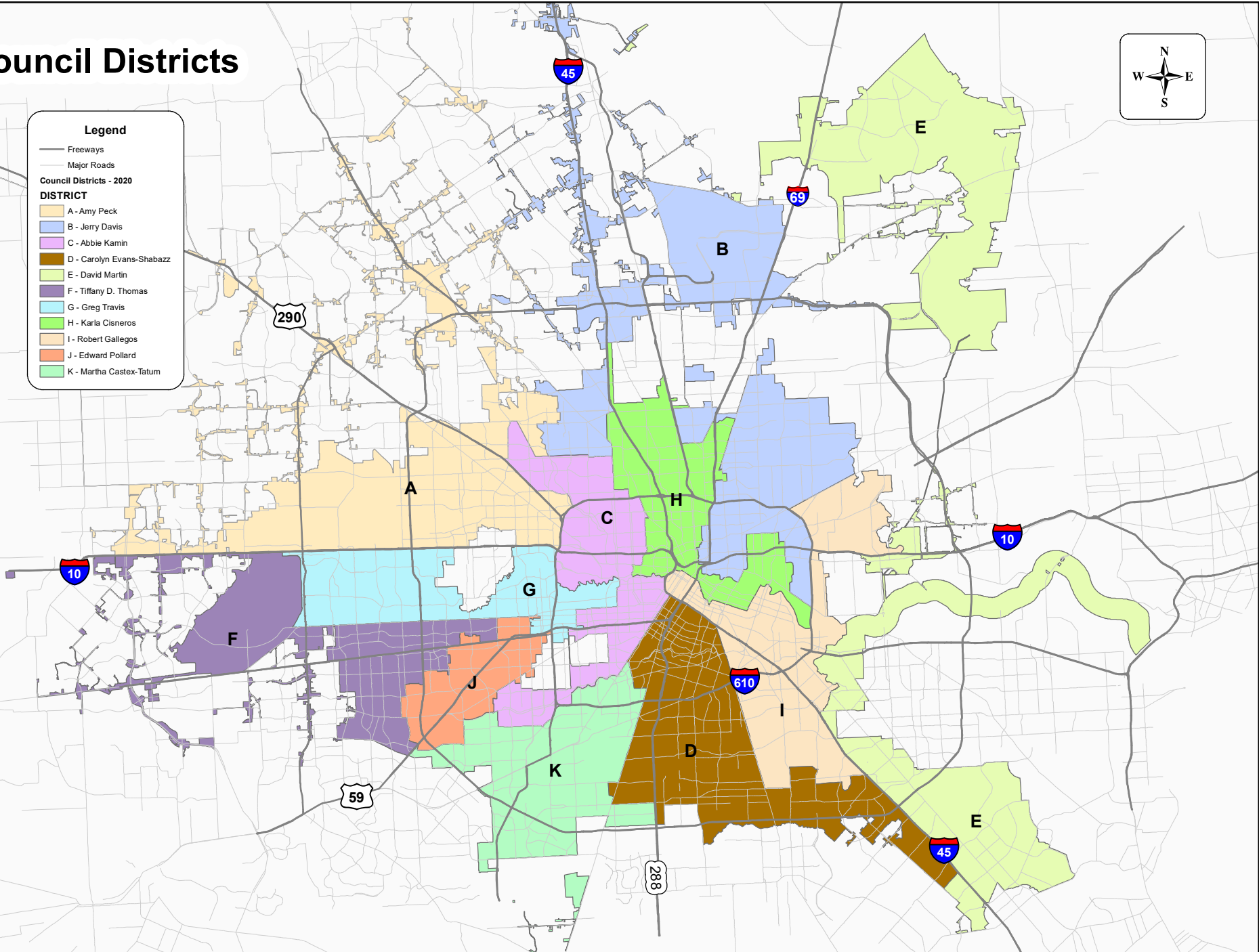
Backup Material

Backup Material

Council Districts



- Legend**
- Freeways
 - Major Roads
- Council Districts - 2020**
- DISTRICT**
- A - Amy Peck
 - B - Jerry Davis
 - C - Abbie Kamin
 - D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
 - E - David Martin
 - F - Tiffany D. Thomas
 - G - Greg Travis
 - H - Karla Cisneros
 - I - Robert Gallegos
 - J - Edward Pollard
 - K - Martha Castex-Tatum



This document is being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Department of Houston Public Works, Houston Water. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. [section] 552, and due to the sensitivity of the information, this document must be appropriately safeguarded. For example, you may not make the information publicly available and you must limit disclosure to those who need the information to carry out their duties. Because this document is being provided for limited purposes, it must be returned to the appropriate Houston Water or destroyed when it is no longer needed. Should you receive a request for this document or information contained in this document (whether under the Freedom of Information Act, a state version of that act, or any other type of request), you must: 1) refer the request to us at (PWE/Open Records Coordinator: 832-395-2458), and 2) notify the requestor of the referral.

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Houston Public Works
Houston Water - GIS Services

0 3.75 7.5 15 Miles





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2021

HPW - 20WWO968 Amendment / Tetra Tech, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,050,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TETRA TECH, INC** for Work Order Engineering Services for Sanitary Sewer System Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0402); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Tetra Tech, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Sanitary Sewer System Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Tetra Tech, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to provide professional engineering services for the improvement to the existing Sanitary Sewer System.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of the complete design packages for the various Sanitary Sewer System Improvements located throughout the City, based on individual "Work Orders" issued by Houston Public Works, Houston Water.

LOCATION: The Contract will encompass locations throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 07, 2017 under ordinance No. 2017-0402. Under the original contract, the Consultant completed seven (7) work orders. The City, under the terms of the forthcoming consent decree (CD) with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), is required to develop Capacity Remedial Measures Plans (CRMP) for each of the ten (10) remedial capacity constrained areas (RCCAs) within two years of the effective date of the CD. Three of the work orders issued to Tetra Tech, Inc. included developing capacity assessment reports and preliminary CRMP.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds will allow Tetra Tech, Inc. to continue with previous work so the City can proceed with finalizing CRMP and prioritize the sewer capacity improvements without any

delay. The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: piloting capacity assessment processes; finalizing Capacity Remedial Management Plan (CRMP); developing project prioritization and scheduling methodology.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,050,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount total is

MWBE INFORMATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount total is \$1,000,000.00. Of the total contract amount, the Consultant has been paid \$963,514.47 (96.35%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$234,364.00 (24.32%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 234,364.00	11.72%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 6,121.00	0.31%
1. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Capacity Assessments and Staff Support	\$120,000.00	6.00%
2. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Modeling and Asset Management Support	\$ 120,000.00	6.00%
	Totals	\$ 480,485.00	24.02%

-
-
-

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0097-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0402, dated June 07, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,050,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2021

HPW - 20WWO968 Amendment / Tetra Tech, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Tetra Tech, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Sanitary Sewer System Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Tetra Tech, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to provide professional engineering services for the improvement to the existing Sanitary Sewer System.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of the complete design packages for the various Sanitary Sewer System Improvements located throughout the City, based on individual "Work Orders" issued by Houston Public Works, Houston Water.

LOCATION: The Contract will encompass locations throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 07, 2017 under ordinance No. 2017-0402. Under the original contract, the Consultant completed seven (7) work orders. The City, under the terms of the forthcoming consent decree (CD) with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), is required to develop Capacity Remedial Measures Plans (CRMP) for each of the ten (10) remedial capacity constrained areas (RCCAs) within two years of the effective date of the CD. Three of the work orders issued to Tetra Tech, Inc. included developing capacity assessment reports and preliminary CRMP.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds will allow Tetra Tech, Inc. to continue with previous work so the City can proceed with finalizing CRMP and prioritize the sewer capacity improvements without any delay. The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: piloting capacity assessment processes; finalizing Capacity Remedial Management Plan (CRMP); developing project prioritization and scheduling methodology.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,050,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

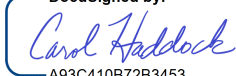
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount total is \$1,000,000.00. Of the total contract amount, the Consultant has been paid \$963,514.47 (96.35%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$234,364.00 (24.32%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 234,364.00	11.72%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 6,121.00	0.31%
1. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Capacity Assessments and Staff Support	\$120,000.00	6.00%
2. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Modeling and Asset Management Support	\$ 120,000.00	6.00%
	Totals	\$ 480,485.00	24.02%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:


A93CA10B72B3453

6/9/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0097-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0402, dated June 07, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,050,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps of the Location	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
POP Document	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District A, District C

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2021

HPW – 20CCG01 PES / Isani Consultants L.P.

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,281,502.16 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants L.P. for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Isani Consultants L.P. for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan Storm Drainage System and is required to provide adequate drainage near White Oak Bayou.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of drainage improvements, waterline replacement, and pavement replacement. Drainage improvements include storm sewer trunk lines along Chateau Forest Drive and West Little York Road and increasing the size of seven outfall pipes along White Oak Bayou. Waterline replacement will be along Chateau Forest where the storm sewer replacement is proposed. The replacement of pavement will be along Chateau Forest and West Little York where storm sewer replacement is proposed.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by White Oak Bayou on the north, West Little York Road on the south, Antoine Drive on the east and North Rosslyn Road on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$689,913.50.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include public meetings, engineering letter report, modeling and impact analysis, geotechnical investigation, borehole survey, urban forestry consultant for tree protection plan, environmental site assessment phase II, storm water pollution prevention plan and

report, signing and pavement marking, street light plans, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation plan review, reproduction services and other. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$530,564.75.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$494,047.25.

The total cost of this project is \$1,281,502.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,220,478.25 for Contract services and \$61,023.91 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Consultant has proposed a 24.94% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Accessibility Check	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation plan review	\$ 3,000.00	0.25%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 48,505.00	3.97%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 8,000.00	0.66%
4. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc., DBA Holloway Environmental and Communications Services	Environmental	\$ 29,700.00	2.43%
5. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and design support Services	\$215,117.50	17.63%
	TOTAL	<u>\$304,322.50</u>	<u>24.94%</u>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410029-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$1,281,502.16 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District C
Item Creation Date: 5/14/2021

HPW – 20CCG01 PES / Isani Consultants L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants L.P. for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Isani Consultants L.P. for Chateau Forest Area Drainage and Paving and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan Storm Drainage System and is required to provide adequate drainage near White Oak Bayou.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of drainage improvements, waterline replacement, and pavement replacement. Drainage improvements include storm sewer trunk lines along Chateau Forest Drive and West Little York Road and increasing the size of seven outfall pipes along White Oak Bayou. Waterline replacement will be along Chateau Forest where the storm sewer replacement is proposed. The replacement of pavement will be along Chateau Forest and West Little York where storm sewer replacement is proposed.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by White Oak Bayou on the north, West Little York Road on the south, Antoine Drive on the east and North Rosslyn Road on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$689,913.50.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include public meetings, engineering letter report, modeling and impact analysis, geotechnical investigation, borehole survey, urban forestry consultant for tree protection plan, environmental site assessment phase II, storm water pollution prevention plan and report, signing and pavement marking, street light plans, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation plan review, reproduction services and other. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$530,564.75.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$494,047.25.

The total cost of this project is \$1,281,502.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,220,478.25 for Contract services and \$61,023.91 for CIP Cost Recovery.

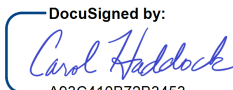
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Consultant has proposed a 24.94% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Accessibility Check	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation plan review	\$ 3,000.00	0.25%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 48,505.00	3.97%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 8,000.00	0.66%
4. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc., DBA Holloway Environmental and Communications Services	Environmental	\$ 29,700.00	2.43%

5. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and design support	\$215,117.50	17.63%
	Services		
	TOTAL	\$304,322.50	24.94%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/7/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410029-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

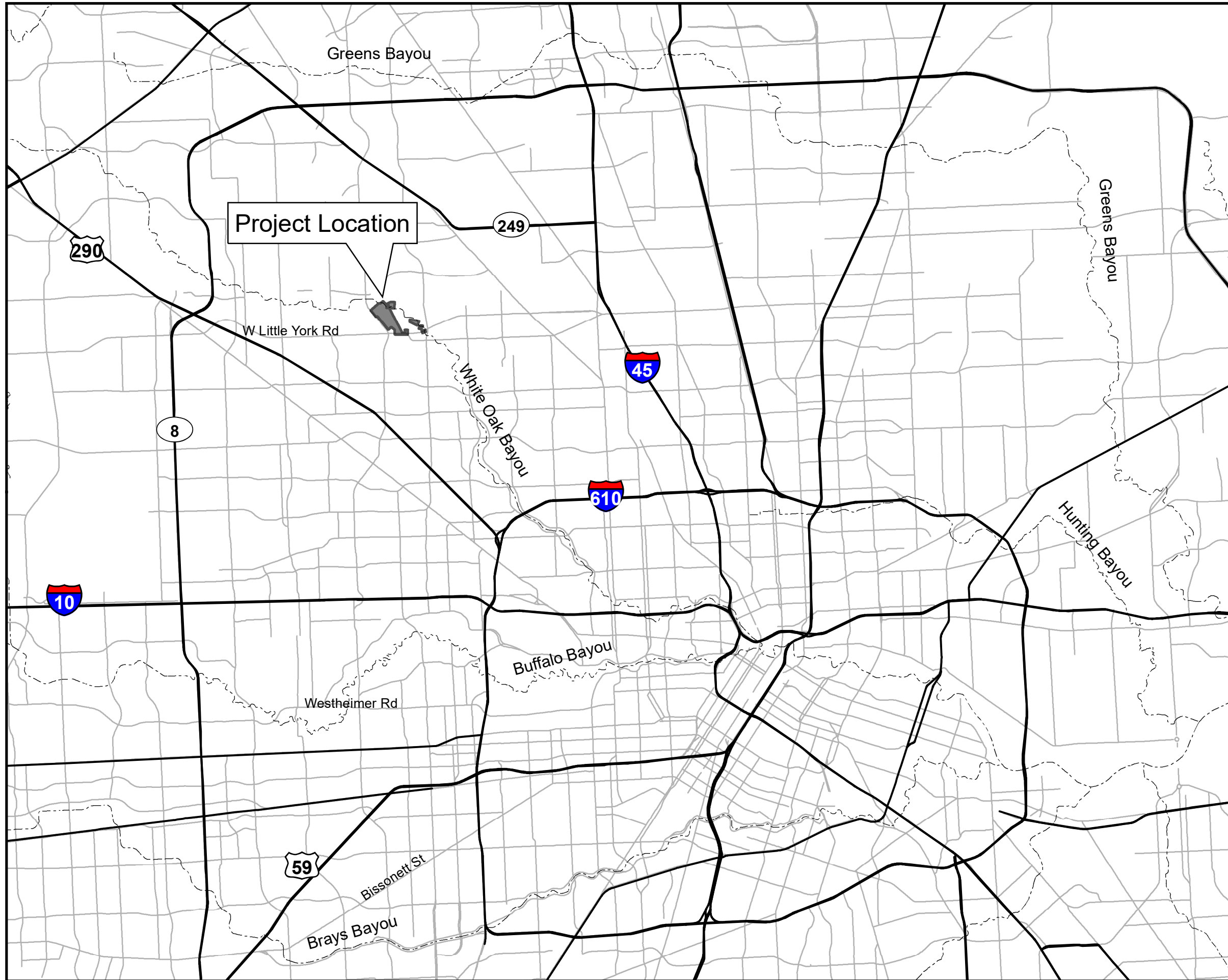
\$1,281,502.16 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

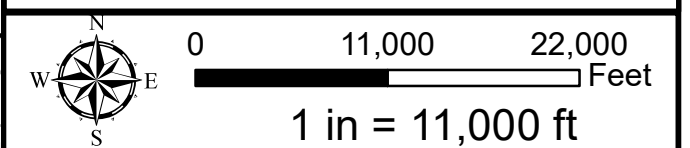
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



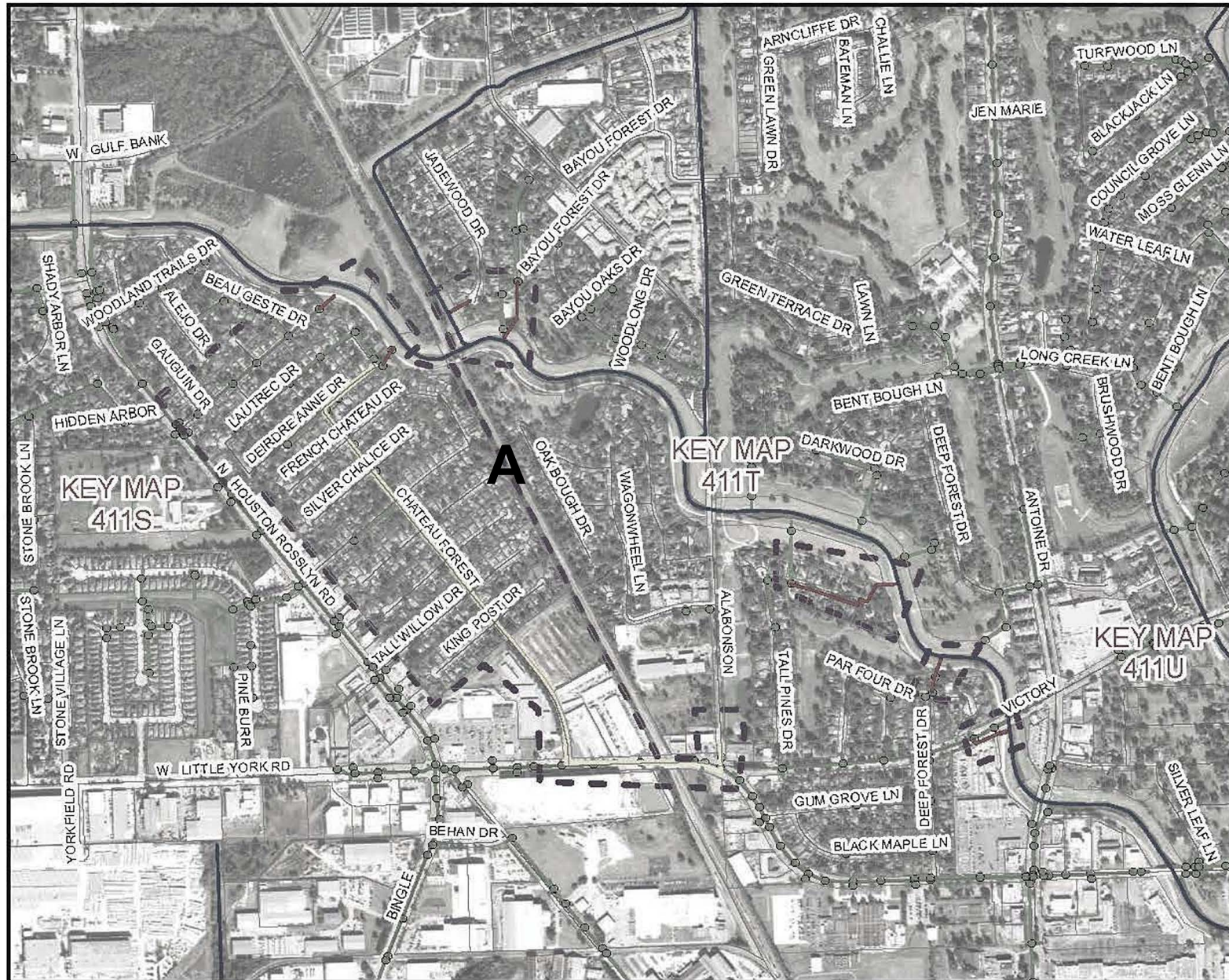
Council Districts A & C

Coordinate System:
StatePlane Texas S Central FIPS 4204



**CHATEAU FOREST AREA
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS NO. M-410029-0001-3**

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



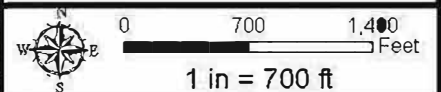
ISANI



Legend

- HCFCF Channel
- Proposed Pipe
- Parcel
- - - Chateau Forest Project Limits
- Street
- Replace Pavement
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Pipe

Coordinate System:
StatePlane Texas S Central FIPS 4204



**CHATEAU FOREST AREA
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS NO. M-410029-0001-3
COUNCIL DISTRICT A**



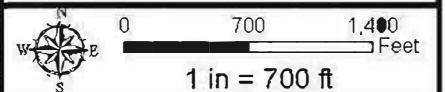
ISANI



Legend

- HCFC Channel
- Proposed Pipe
- Parcel
- Chateau Forest Project Limits
- Street
- Replace Pavement
- Existing Manhole
- Existing Pipe

Coordinate System:
StatePlane Texas S Central FIPS 4204



**CHATEAU FOREST AREA
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS NO. M-410029-0001-3
COUNCIL DISTRICT C**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2021

HPW - 20IPP18 PES / Traffic Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$735,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **TRAFFIC ENGINEERS, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of (Thoroughfares) Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT:

Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Traffic Engineers, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Pre- Engineering Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION:

(Summary) An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Traffic Engineers, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:

This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage, and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. A Design Concept Report (DCR) process is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects for thoroughfare improvements. LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:

Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concepts Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order. The total requested appropriation is \$735,000.00 to

be appropriated as follows: \$700,000.00 for contract services and \$35,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	% of		
Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	Total Contract
1. 5 Engineering	Professional Engineering Services	\$150,000.00	21.43%
2. CJ Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	\$37,500.00	5.36%
TOTAL		\$187,500.00	26.79%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0022-3

Amount of Funding:

\$735,000.00

METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
Fund 4040

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2021

HPW - 20IPP18 PES / Traffic Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Traffic Engineers, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Pre- Engineering Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Traffic Engineers, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage, and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. A Design Concept Report (DCR) process is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects for thoroughfare improvements.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concepts Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$735,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$700,000.00 for contract services and \$35,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. 5Engineering	Professional Engineering Services	\$150,000.00	21.43%
2. CJ Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	\$37,500.00	5.36%
TOTAL		\$187,500.00	26.79%

-
-
-

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

6/8/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0022-3

Amount of Funding:

\$735,000.00 – Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Map
Form B
Ownership Form & Tax Report
Form 1295
POP
OBO Documents

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2021

HPW - 20IPP19 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$735,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Thoroughfare Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Thoroughfare Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage, and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined by citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. A Design Concept Report (DCR) is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects for thoroughfare improvements.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$735,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$700,000.00 for contract services and \$35,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Langrand and Company, LLC	Public Outreach and Communication	\$28,000.00	4.00%
2.	MBCO Engineering, LLC	Professional Engineering Services	\$28,000.00	4.00%
3.	Fivengineering, LLC	Professional Engineering Services	\$98,000.00	14.00%
4.	C.J. Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	\$14,000.00	2.00%
		TOTAL	\$168,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0023-3

Amount of Funding:

\$735,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/22/2021

HPW - 20IPP19 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 57.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Thoroughfare Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage, and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined by citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. A Design Concept Report (DCR) is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects for thoroughfare improvements.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$735,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$700,000.00 for contract services and \$35,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Langrand and Company, LLC	Public Outreach and Communication	\$28,000.00	4.00%
2.	MBCO Engineering, LLC	Professional Engineering Services	\$28,000.00	4.00%
3.	Fivengineering, LLC	Professional Engineering Services	\$98,000.00	14.00%
4.	C.J. Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	\$14,000.00	2.00%
	TOTAL		\$168,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0023-3

Amount of Funding:

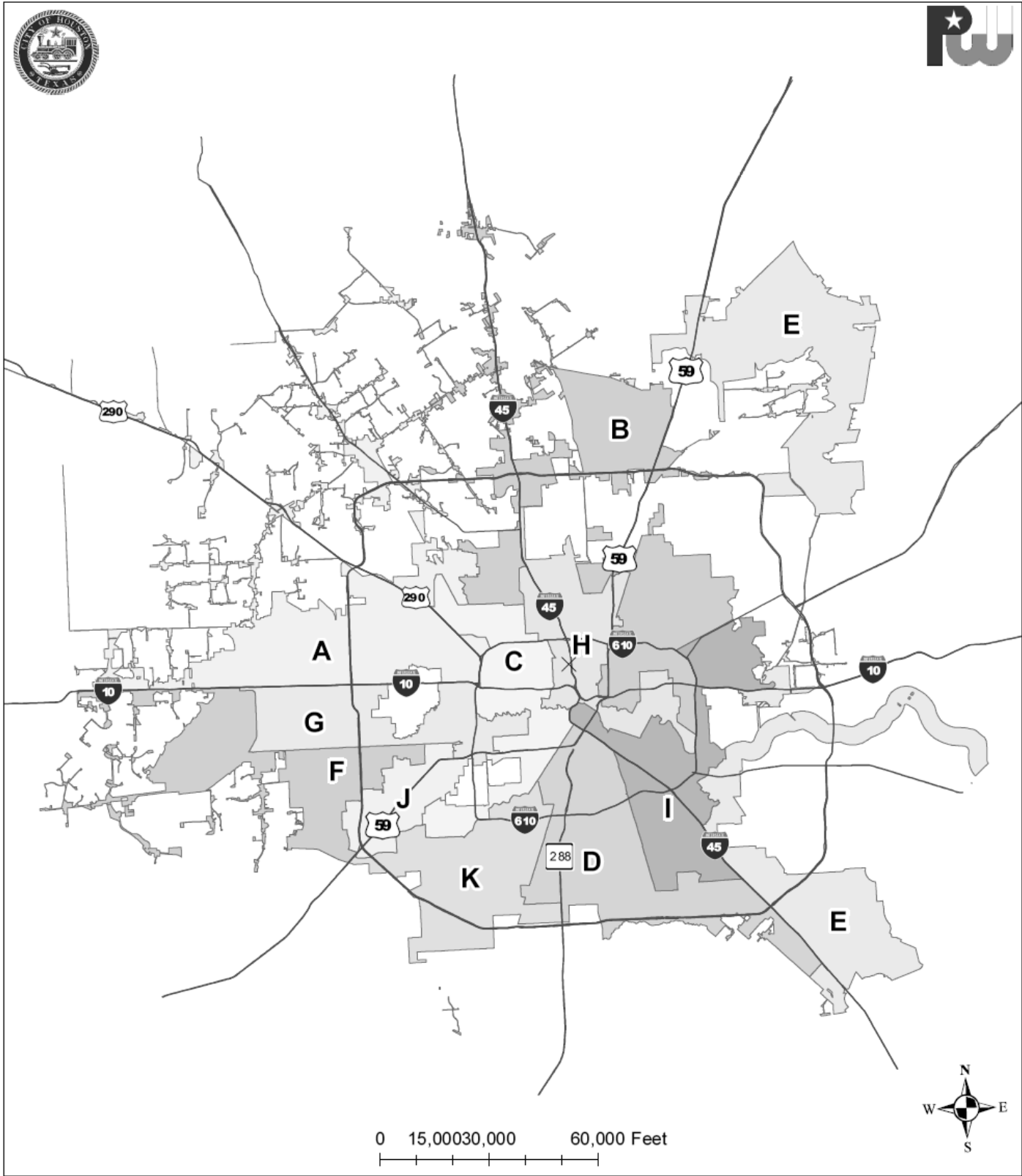
\$735,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material



Negotiated Work Orders for Street and
Traffic Improvements

WBS No. N-320100-0023-3
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

District A, District C

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

HPW – 20RA50 PES / Gauge Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,036,390.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GAUGE ENGINEERING, LLC** for Antoine Paving and Drainage West Mount Houston to US 290; Providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is a federally funded construction project. The project will include the Plans, Specifications and Estimate package as per Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) requirements and General Engineering Consultant oversight.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various professional engineering services and additional services in support of paving and drainage for Antoine Drive from West Mount Houston to US 290. The work will include the development of a project scope through the preparation of the Design Concept Report (DCR) for the limits between Victory Drive and US 290. The report will include traffic analysis results and hydraulic modeling simulations/analyses. The project will also provide environmental assessments as per TxDOT's requirements. The project provides overall technical oversight and General Engineering Consultant Services of various design packages as well as preparation of documents as necessary for the implementation of the project, including plans, specifications, and estimates. Improvements include full roadway, drainage, traffic, utilities reconstruction, removal, and replacement of three bridges, and the construction of a new bridge over the existing Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by SH-249 (Tomball Parkway) on the north, IH-10 (Katy Freeway) on the south, IH-45 Freeway on the east, and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic

and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Design Concept Report (DCR). This requested appropriation is for Phase I – DCR Basic and Additional Services, which also includes the review and oversight of the current Final Design of West Mount Houston to Victory Drive. Upon completion of Phase I, the Consultant may perform Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The

Basic and Additional Services are being funded for Phase I only of this contract.

The total Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$1,403,805.00.

The total Additional Services Fee for Phase I, is to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis is \$1,487,995.00. The Additional Services include but are not limited to water line and sanitary support, geotechnical investigation, topographic survey, environmental services, traffic services support, engineering support, public meeting, and reprographics.

The total cost of this project is \$3,036,390.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,891,800.00 for Contract services and \$144,590.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Consultant has proposed a 33.10% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering support	\$418,000.00	14.45%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$201,569.00	6.97%
3. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographical survey	\$196,466.00	6.79%
4. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc., DBA Holloway Environmental and Communications Services	Environmental and public engagement	\$139,285.00	4.82%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing and reproduction	\$ 2,000.00	0.07%
	TOTAL	\$957,320.00	33.10%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0GEC-3

Amount of Funding:

\$3,036,390.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
--------------------	-------------

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District C
Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

HPW – 20RA50 PES / Gauge Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gauge Engineering, LLC for Antoine Paving and Drainage from West Mount Houston to US 290 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is a federally funded construction project. The project will include the Plans, Specifications and Estimate package as per Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) requirements and General Engineering Consultant oversight.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various professional engineering services and additional services in support of paving and drainage for Antoine Drive from West Mount Houston to US 290. The work will include the development of a project scope through the preparation of the Design Concept Report (DCR) for the limits between Victory Drive and US 290. The report will include traffic analysis results and hydraulic modeling simulations/analyses. The project will also provide environmental assessments as per TxDOT's requirements. The project provides overall technical oversight and General Engineering Consultant Services of various design packages as well as preparation of documents as necessary for the implementation of the project, including plans, specifications, and estimates. Improvements include full roadway, drainage, traffic, utilities reconstruction, removal, and replacement of three bridges, and the construction of a new bridge over the existing Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by SH-249 (Tomball Parkway) on the north, IH-10 (Katy Freeway) on the south, IH-45 Freeway on the east, and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Design Concept Report (DCR). This requested appropriation is for Phase I – DCR Basic and Additional Services, which also includes the review and oversight of the current Final Design of West Mount Houston to Victory Drive. Upon completion of Phase I, the Consultant may perform Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The Basic and Additional Services are being funded for Phase I only of this contract.

The total Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$1,403,805.00.

The total Additional Services Fee for Phase I, is to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis is \$1,487,995.00. The Additional Services include but are not limited to water line and sanitary support, geotechnical investigation, topographic survey, environmental services, traffic services support, engineering support, public meeting, and reprographics.

The total cost of this project is \$3,036,390.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,891,800.00 for Contract services and \$144,590.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

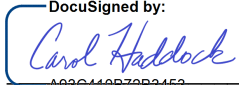
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Consultant has proposed a 33.10% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering support	\$418,000.00	14.45%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$201,569.00	6.97%
3. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographical survey	\$196,466.00	6.79%

4. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc., Environmental and public DBA Holloway Environmental and Communications Services	engagement	\$139,285.00	4.82%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing and reproduction	\$ 2,000.00	0.07%
TOTAL		\$957,320.00	33.10%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 6/4/2021
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100030-0GEC-3

Amount of Funding:

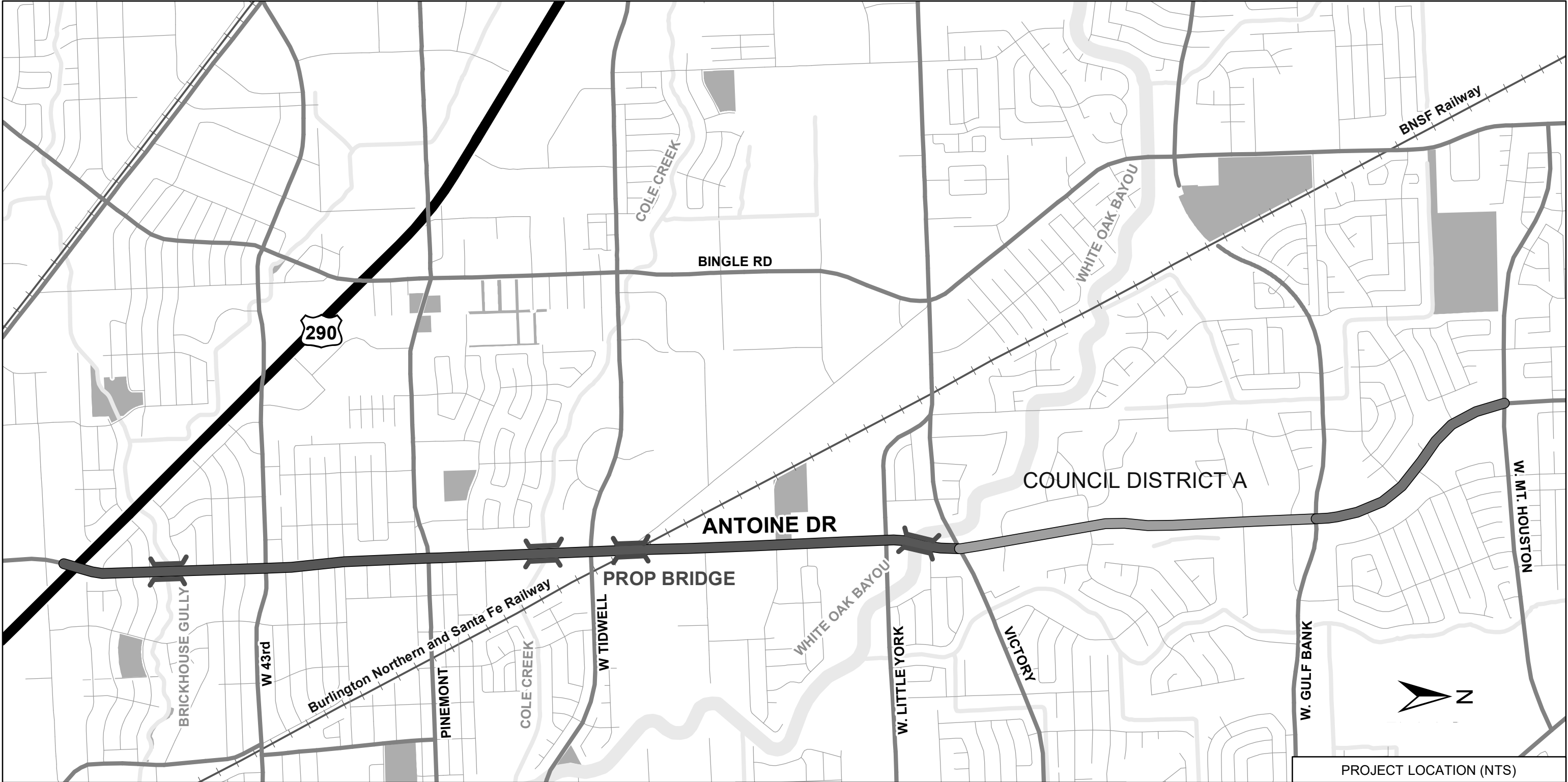
\$3,036,390.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

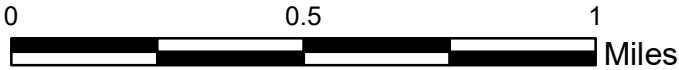
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Legend

- Bridge
- Segment I
- Segment II
- Segment III
- Streams
- BNSF Railway
- Major Roads
- Local Roads
- Parks



Antoine Paving and Drainage West Mount Houston to US 290

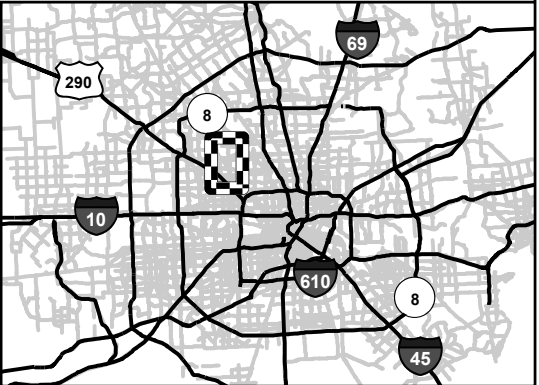
WBS No.: N-100030-0GEC-3

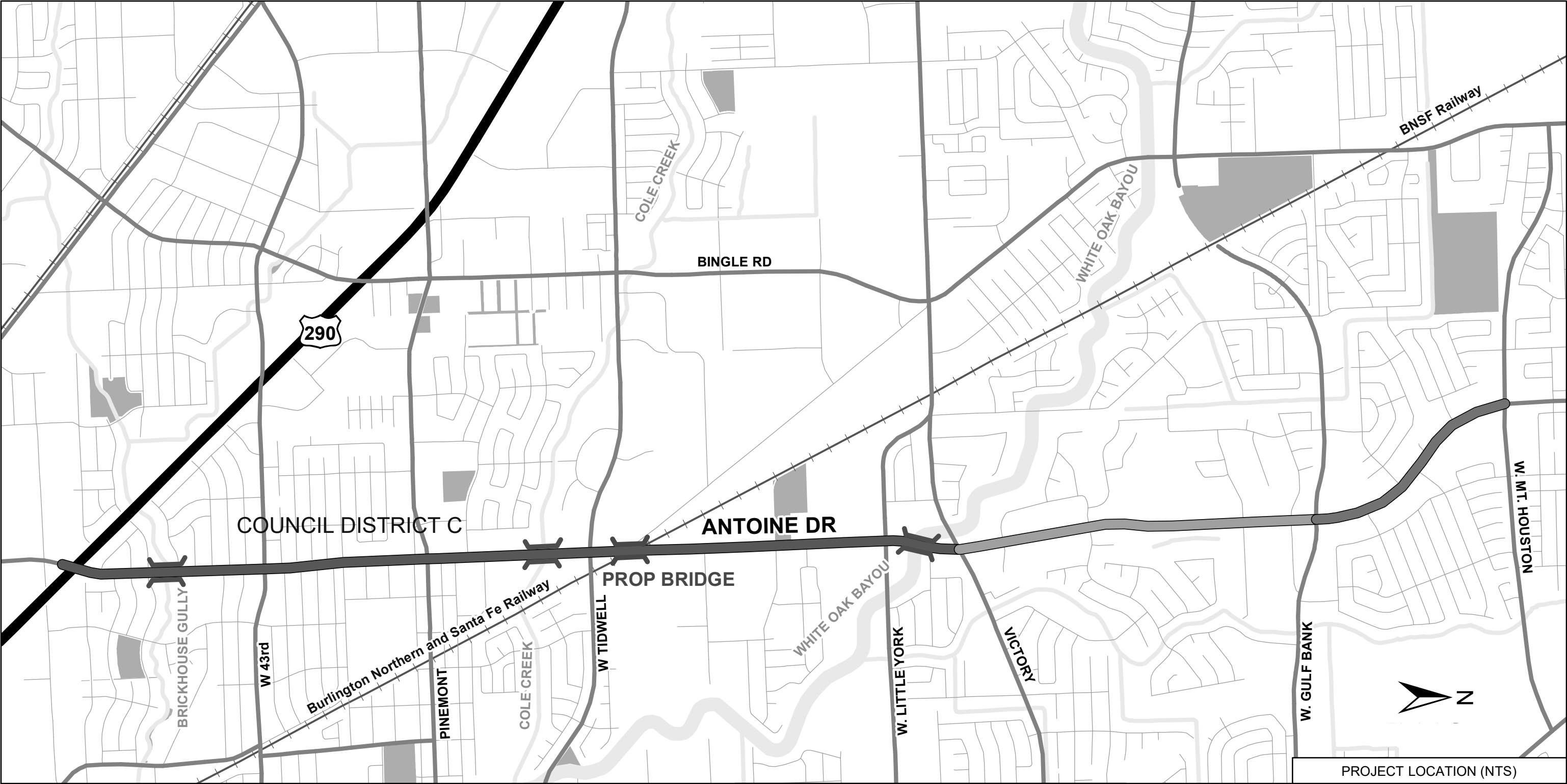
CSJ: 0912-72-615

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT A

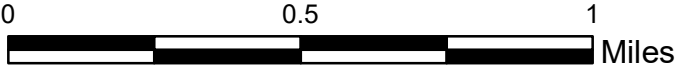
PROJECT LOCATION (NTS)





Legend

- Bridge
- Segment I
- Segment II
- Segment III
- Streams
- BNSF Railway
- Major Roads
- Local Roads
- Parks



Antoine Paving and Drainage West Mount Houston to US 290

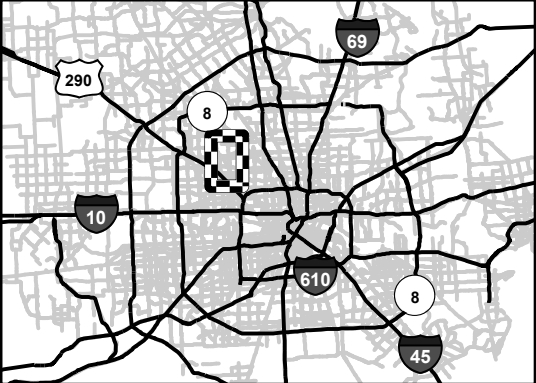
WBS No.: N-100030-0GEC-3

CSJ: 0912-72-615

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT C

PROJECT LOCATION (NTS)





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2021

HPW – 20PMO32 Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,586,329.88 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Grava, LLC for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation program and will improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility and prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services for the repair and rehabilitation of rigid and flexible pavement and composite roadways, new pavement markings, rebuilding sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, pedestrian crossings, etc. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 4, 2020 and December 11, 2020. Bids were received on January 14, 2021. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

No.	Bidder	Bid Amount
1	Grava LLC	\$ 3,146,663.52
2	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 3,492,037.00
3	Total Contracting Limited	\$ 3,768,667.50
4	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 3,780,740.00

5	Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$ 3,858,931.00
6	J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$ 4,029,256.50
7	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,067,318.40
8	Resicom, Inc.	\$ 4,095,472.60
9	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$ 4,827,250.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low bid of \$3,146,663.52.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,586,329.88 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,146,663.52
- Contingency \$157,333.18
- Testing Services \$125,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$157,333.18

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE Goal and a 7% WBE Goal for this project.

MBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete paving	\$220,266.44	7%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Asphalt and concrete mixtures	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$346,132.98	11%
WBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking, specialized freight	\$94,399.91	3%
	Total:	\$94,399.91	3%
SBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Ceballos Construction LLC	Concrete paving	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$566,399.43	18%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0029-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,586,329.88 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E. PTOE

Houston Public Works

Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2021

HPW – 20PMO32 Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Grava, LLC for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation program and will improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility and prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services for the repair and rehabilitation of rigid and flexible pavement and composite roadways, new pavement markings, rebuilding sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, pedestrian crossings, etc. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 4, 2020 and December 11, 2020. Bids were received on January 14, 2021. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

No.	Bidder	Bid Amount
1	Grava LLC	\$ 3,146,663.52
2	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 3,492,037.00
3	Total Contracting Limited	\$ 3,768,667.50
4	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 3,780,740.00
5	Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$ 3,858,931.00
6	J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$ 4,029,256.50
7	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,067,318.40
8	Resicom, Inc.	\$ 4,095,472.60
9	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$ 4,827,250.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low bid of \$3,146,663.52.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,586,329.88 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,146,663.52
- Contingency \$157,333.18
- Testing Services \$125,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$157,333.18

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

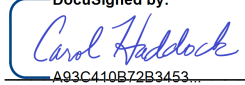
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE Goal and a 7% WBE Goal for this project.

MBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete paving	\$220,266.44	7%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Asphalt and concrete mixtures	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$346,132.98	11%
WBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking, specialized freight	\$94,399.91	3%
	Total:	\$94,399.91	3%
SBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Ceballos Construction LLC	Concrete paving	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$125,866.54	4%
	Total:	\$566,399.43	18%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 6/7/2021
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0029-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,586,329.88 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

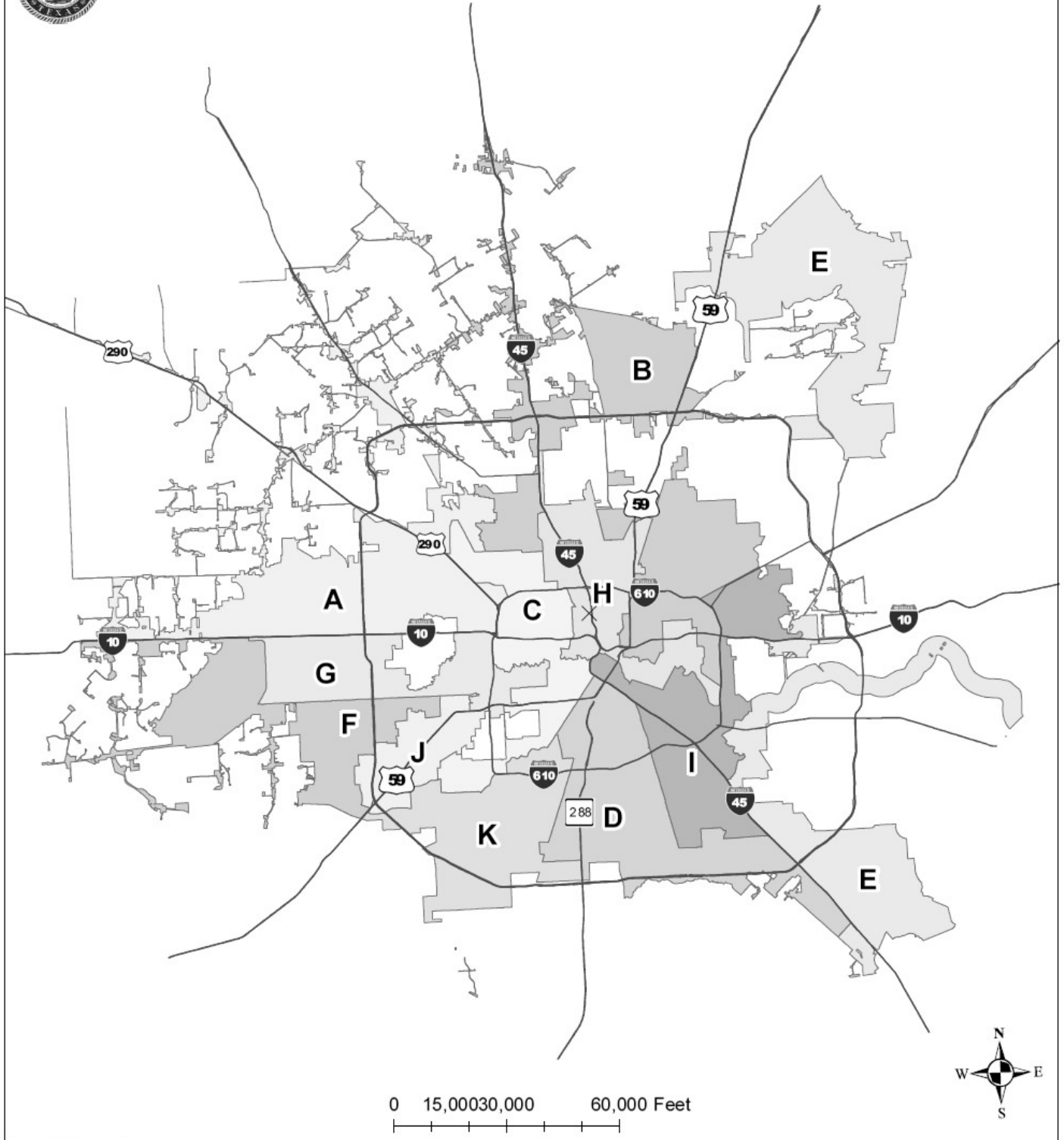
Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E. PTOE
 Houston Public Works
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
Form B – Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation
Project #3

WBS No. N-321040-0029-4
City Wide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

HPW – 20PMO38 Contract Award / ISI Contracting Inc.

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,717,599.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING INC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4 to ISI Contracting Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation & Drainage Operations program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the street asset to such a condition that is effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 31, 2020. Bids were received on January 21, 2020. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

<u>No.</u>	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$5,925,090.00
2.	Grava LLC	\$6,288,270.00
3.	Tikon Group	\$6,364,520.00
4.	Total Contracting Limited	\$6,470,259.00

5.	Main Lane Industries Ltd.	\$6,677,880.00
6.	JFT Construction	\$6,733,580.50
7.	Angel Brothers Enterprises Ltd.	\$6,887,830.00
8.	Reiscom, Inc.	\$7,952,573.00
9.	Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$8,088,163.00
10.	T Construction LLC	\$10,817,349.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$5,925,090.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,717,599.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,925,090.00
• Contingencies	\$296,254.50
• Testing Services	\$200,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$296,254.50

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and the 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$250,000.00	4.22%
Romar Unlimited Inc.	Trucking Services	\$7,000.00	0.12%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$230,000.00	3.88%
717 Construction Services, LLC	Concrete Replacement	\$175,000.00	2.95%
	Total:	\$662,000.00	11.17%
<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
H&E Aggregate, LLC	Stabilized Materials	\$180,000.00	3.04%

	Total:	\$180,000.00	3.04%
<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
GMJ Paving Company LLC	Asphalt/Concrete Work	\$715,000.00	12.06%
	Total:	\$715,000.00	12.06%
	Contract Total:	\$1,557,000.00	26.27%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0030-4

Amount of Funding:

\$6,717,599.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Christian Gerena, Project Manager
Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2253

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2021

HPW – 20PMO38 Contract Award / ISI Contracting Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Package #4 to ISI Contracting Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation & Drainage Operations program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the street asset to such a condition that is effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 31, 2020. Bids were received on January 21, 2020. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

<u>No.</u>	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$5,925,090.00
2.	Grava LLC	\$6,288,270.00
3.	Tikon Group	\$6,364,520.00
4.	Total Contracting Limited	\$6,470,259.00
5.	Main Lane Industries Ltd.	\$6,677,880.00
6.	JFT Construction	\$6,733,580.50
7.	Angel Brothers Enterprises Ltd.	\$6,887,830.00
8.	Reiscom, Inc.	\$7,952,573.00
9.	Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$8,088,163.00
10.	T Construction LLC	\$10,817,349.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$5,925,090.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,717,599.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,925,090.00
• Contingencies	\$296,254.50
• Testing Services	\$200,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$296,254.50

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

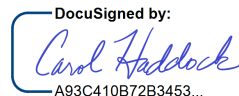
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and the 7% WBE goal for this project.

MBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$250,000.00	4.22%
Romar Unlimited Inc.	Trucking Services	\$7,000.00	0.12%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$230,000.00	3.88%
717 Construction Services, LLC	Concrete Replacement	\$175,000.00	2.95%
	Total:	\$662,000.00	11.17%
WBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
H&E Aggregate, LLC	Stabilized Materials	\$180,000.00	3.04%
	Total:	\$180,000.00	3.04%
SBE Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
GMJ Paving Company LLC	Asphalt/Concrete Work	\$715,000.00	12.06%
	Total:	\$715,000.00	12.06%
	Contract Total:	\$1,557,000.00	26.27%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

6/7/2021

WBS No. N-321040-0030-4

Amount of Funding:

\$6,717,599.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

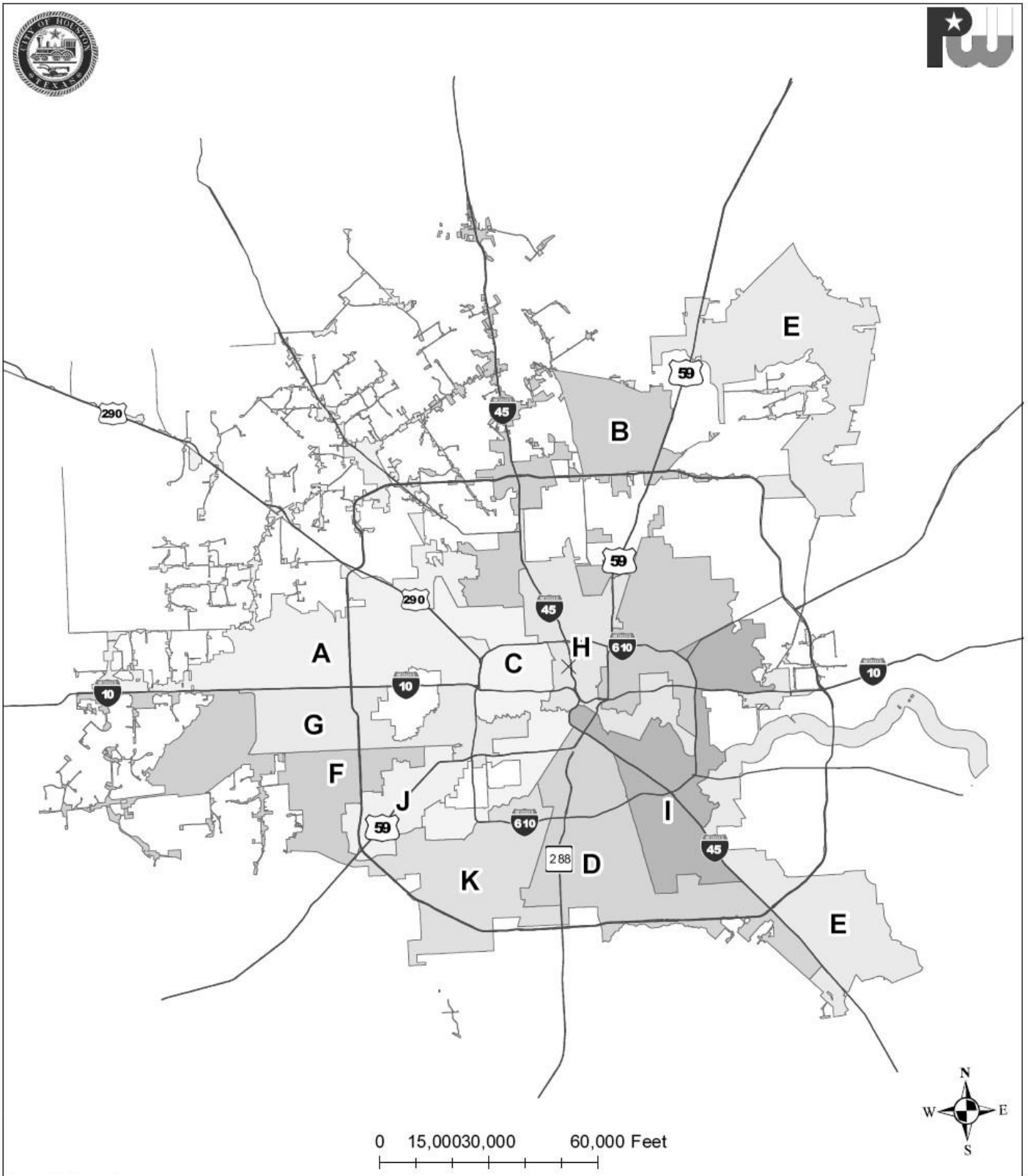
Contact Information:

Christian Gerena, Project Manager
 Houston Public Works
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2253

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation
Project #4

WBS No. N-321040-0030-4
City Wide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

HPW-20PMO41 Contract Award /TB Concrete Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,586,997.85 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to TB Concrete Construction, Inc. for Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract; projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The sidewalk improvement projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The bid was advertised for bidding on April 16, 2021 and April 23, 2021. Bids were received on April 29, 2021. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amounts</u>
1	TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$1,369,997.85
2	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$1,415,367.50
3	JFT Construction, Inc.	\$1,449,149.85
4	Ceballos Construction, LLC	\$1,454,140.00
5	Grava LLC	\$1,554,745.90
6	J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$1,701,088.00
7	Total Contracting Limited	\$2,007,317.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to TB Concrete Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,369,997.85.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,586,997.85 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,369,997.85
Contingencies	\$68,500.00
Testing Services	\$80,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$68,500.00

Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 5% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$61,649.90	4.50%
2.	TB Environmental, Inc.	Underground Utilities	\$61,649.90	4.50%
TOTAL:			\$123,299.80	9.00%
	<u>WBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Jaycee Construction Services & Associates	Traffic Control and Flagging	\$13,699.98	1.00%
TOTAL:			\$13,699.98	1.00%
	<u>SBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving and Sidewalk	\$54,799.92	4.00%
TOTAL:			\$54,799.92	4.00%
CONTRACT TOTAL			\$191,799.70	14.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0146-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,586,997.85 - Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2021

HPW-20PMO41 Contract Award /TB Concrete Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to TB Concrete Construction, Inc. for Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract; projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The sidewalk improvement projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The bid was advertised for bidding on April 16, 2021 and April 23, 2021. Bids were received on April 29, 2021. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amounts</u>
1	TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$1,369,997.85
2	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$1,415,367.50
3	JFT Construction, Inc.	\$1,449,149.85
4	Ceballos Construction, LLC	\$1,454,140.00
5	Grava LLC	\$1,554,745.90
6	J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$1,701,088.00
7	Total Contracting Limited	\$2,007,317.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to TB Concrete Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,369,997.85.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,586,997.85 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,369,997.85
Contingencies	\$68,500.00
Testing Services	\$80,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$68,500.00

Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

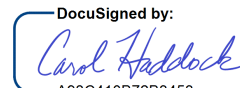
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 5% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	\$61,649.90	4.50%

2.	TB Environmental, Inc.	Underground Utilities	\$61,649.90	4.50%
TOTAL:			\$123,299.80	9.00%
	<u>WBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Jaycee Construction Services & Associates	Traffic Control and Flagging	\$13,699.98	1.00%
TOTAL:			\$13,699.98	1.00%
	<u>SBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving and Sidewalk	\$54,799.92	4.00%
TOTAL:			\$54,799.92	4.00%
CONTRACT TOTAL			\$191,799.70	14.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

6/4/2021

WBS No. N-320610-0146-4

Amount of Funding:

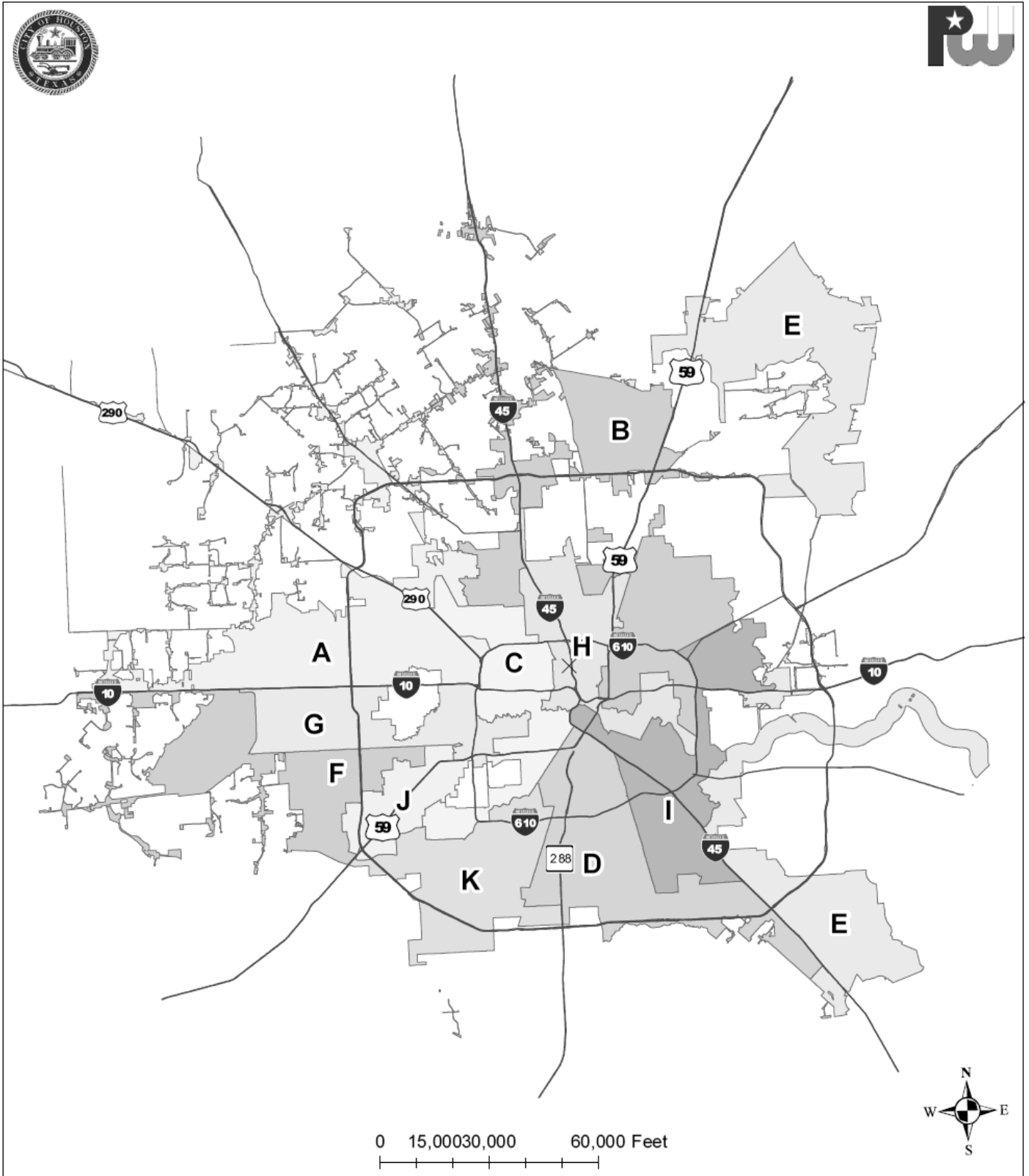
\$1,586,997.85 - Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director
 Transportation and Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material



Safe Sidewalk Program -
Work Authorization project

WBS No.
N-320610-0146-4 Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2021

HPW - 20WWO888R Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated,
LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,029,703.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on December 19, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount

1.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$936,093.78
2.	Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services	\$998,946.66
3.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,078,545.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$936,093.78.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,029,703.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$936,093.78
Contingencies	\$46,804.53
CIP Cost Recovery	\$46,804.69

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:

No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project due to the contract amount not exceeding the threshold of \$1,000,000.00. In effort to continue to promote the participation of certified firms, HPW in cooperation with OBO has committed to evaluate the opportunity for MWBE participation on all new procurements, regardless of the contract amount. This contract was advertised and bid prior to implementation of HPW and OBO's joint commitment.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0311-4
File No. 4277-112

Amount of Funding:

\$1,029,703.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2021

HPW - 20WWO888 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on December 19, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$936,093.78
2.	Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services	\$998,946.66
3.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,078,545.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$936,093.78.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,029,703.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$936,093.78
Contingencies	\$46,804.53
CIP Cost Recovery	\$46,804.69

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0311-4
File No. 4277-112

Amount of Funding:

\$1,029,703.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Council District Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
OBO documents	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2021

HPW - 20WWO952R Contract Award/ Specialized
Maintenance Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$828,042.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on October 22, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount

1.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$752,765.38
2.	National Works, Inc.	\$776,270.00
3.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$794,705.00
4.	Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$803,922.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., with a low bid of \$752,765.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$828,042.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$752,765.38
Contingencies	\$37,638.35
CIP Recovery Cost	\$37,638.27

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project due to the contract amount not exceeding the threshold of \$1,000,000.00. In effort to continue to promote the participation of certified firms, HPW in cooperation with OBO has committed to evaluate the opportunity for MWBE participation on all new procurements, regardless of the contract amount. This contract was advertised and bid prior to implementation of HPW and OBO's joint commitment.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0331-4
File No. 4277-118

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$828,042.00 from Fund No. 8500. Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

DocuSign Coversheet

Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2021

HPW - 20WWO952 Contract Award/ Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on October 22, 2020 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$752,765.38
2.	National Works, Inc.	\$776,270.00
3.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$794,705.00
4.	Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$803,922.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., with a low bid of \$752,765.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$828,042.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Bid Amount</u>	\$752,765.38
<u>Contingencies</u>	\$37,638.35
<u>CIP Recovery Cost</u>	\$37,638.27

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation
WBS No. R-000266-0331-4
File No. 4277-118



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2021

LGL- Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2021-388

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2021-512, passed first reading June 16, 2021

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-388 to correct inadvertent errors in spelling, legal citations, cross-references, and column headers relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees; establishing an implementation date for collection of Water and Wastewater Impact Fees -

SECOND AND FINAL READING

Background:

Subject: Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2021-388.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

ADOPT AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2021-388 TO CORRECT INADVERTENT ERRORS IN SPELLING, LEGAL CITATIONS, CROSS-REFERENCES, AND COLUMN HEADERS RELATING TO WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPACT FEES; ESTABLISHING AN IMPLEMENTATION DATE FOR COLLECTION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPACT FEES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City adopted amended Land Use Assumptions, a Capital Improvements Plan, and water and wastewater impact fees in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 395 on May 19, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-388.

The purpose of this ordinance is to correct inadvertent errors and make administrative additions including: Correcting a misspelled term and citations to subsections of Chapter 395 of LGC, correcting cross-references to Section 5 with the correction reference to Section 4, and clarifying that the header for wastewater impact fees applies to such and not water fees.

The Ordinance also establishes July 1, 2021, as the date the amended impact fees will be collected. These changes are corrective and administrative changes. The Legal Department has reviewed this ordinance, and determined that no additional public hearing is required.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2005-958; 8/30/05
Ordinance No. 2019-212, 4/2/19
Ordinance No. 2021-388 5/19/2021

Contact Information:

Gwen Webb
Senior Assistant City Attorney
Phone: (832) 393-6486

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2021

LGL- Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2021-388

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ADOPT AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2021-388 to correct inadvertent errors in spelling, legal citations, cross-references, and column headers relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees; establishing an implementation date for collection of Water and Wastewater Impact Fees

Background:

Subject: Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2021-388.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

ADOPT AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2021-388 TO CORRECT INADVERTENT ERRORS IN SPELLING, LEGAL CITATIONS, CROSS-REFERENCES, AND COLUMN HEADERS RELATING TO WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPACT FEES; ESTABLISHING AN IMPLEMENTATION DATE FOR COLLECTION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPACT FEES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City adopted amended Land Use Assumptions, a Capital Improvements Plan, and water and wastewater impact fees in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 395 on May 19, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-388.

The purpose of this ordinance is to correct inadvertent errors and make administrative additions including: Correcting a misspelled term and citations to subsections of Chapter 395 of LGC, correcting cross-references to Section 5 with the correction reference to Section 4, and clarifying that the header for wastewater impact fees applies to such and not water fees.

The Ordinance also establishes July 1, 2021, as the date the amended impact fees will be collected. These changes are corrective and administrative changes. The Legal Department has reviewed this ordinance, and determined that no additional public hearing is required.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Arturo Michel".

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2005-958; 8/30/05
Ordinance No. 2019-212, 4/2/19
Ordinance No. 2021-388 5/19/2021

Contact Information:

Gwen Webb
Senior Assistant City Attorney
Phone: (832) 393-6486

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[Ordinance](#)[2005-958](#)[2019-212](#)[2021-388](#)**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

MYR TIRZ - City Appropriation \$175,246,967.07

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$175,246,967.07 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers **ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) and TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE)**, for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

Background:

The appropriation of \$175,246,967.07 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2020 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$2,740,057.49 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$8,661,098.82 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$163,845,810.76 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:

<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-546, 06/24/2020

Ordinance No. 2020-692, 08/05/2020

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/8/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

TIRZ - City Appropriation \$175,246,967.07

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

The appropriation of \$175,246,967.07 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2020 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$2,740,057.49 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$8,661,098.82 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$163,845,810.76 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-546, 6/24/20; Ordinance No. 2020-692, 8/5/2020

DS

Contact Information:

G1 Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Appropriation BKUP
PCA 2020-546
PCA 2020-692

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

MYR TIRZ - ISD, Community College Appropriation
\$63,739,154.96

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$63,739,154.96 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone **NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE), and REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 18 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

Background:

The appropriation of \$63,739,154.96 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2020 from HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD and Lone Star College for transfer to the various TIRZs that the ISDs and Lone Star College participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,144,049.38 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$375,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; \$18,788,855.67 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and \$12,622,147.65 will be paid to Humble ISD for

Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$31,411,003.32 for Educational Facilities Project Costs. The various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$30,809,102.26 on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-547, 6/24/20

Contact Information:

___ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/8/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

TIRZ - ISD, Community College Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 38.

Background:

The appropriation of \$63,739,154.96 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2020 from HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD and Lone Star College for transfer to the various TIRZs that the ISDs and Lone Star College participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,144,049.38 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$375,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; \$18,788,855.67 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and \$12,622,147.65 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$31,411,003.32 for Educational Facilities Project Costs. The various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$30,809,102.26 on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-547, 6/24/20

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson", is written over a horizontal line. Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Appropriation BKUP	Backup Material
PCA 2020-547	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/22/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2021

20HPW11 Adopting Amended Rates and Charges for Water and Wastewater Service

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adopting amended rates and charges for Water and Wastewater Service provided by the City of Houston Combined Utility System; **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to charges and terms of service for Water and Wastewater Service; establishing fees

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, JACKSON, KAMIN, EVANS-SHABAZZ, THOMAS, TRAVIS, CISNEROS, GALLEGOS, POLLARD, CASTEX-TATUM, KNOX, ROBINSON, PLUMMER and ALCORN

This was Item 37 on Agenda of June 16, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance adopting amended rates and charges for water and wastewater service provided by the City of Houston combined utility system; adopting the 2021 Water and Wastewater Cost of Service Rate Study; Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to charges and terms of service for water and wastewater service; establishing fees; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; establishing an effective date; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an ordinance adopting amended rates and charges for water and wastewater service provided by the Combined Utility System, amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing fees, and containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works ("HPW") engaged Carollo Engineers, Inc. as the City's utility rate consultant to review the water and wastewater annual revenue requirements, cost of service and rate design for the Combined Utility System (the "CUS") and to recommend water and wastewater rates for all customer types that are appropriate to meet CUS's revenue requirements. The proposed water and wastewater rates meet legal standards. The City of Houston has not increased water and wastewater rates since 2010, beyond automatic annual adjustments required by Ordinance No. 2004-0299 (the "Master Ordinance") and Ordinance No. 2010-0305. These modest increases have not kept pace with the increasing costs of the CUS. With the proposed rate increases in this Ordinance, HPW moves the CUS towards a more resilient utility, capable of addressing all legal, financial and environmental issues during the five-year period.

This ordinance is based upon the 2021 Water and Wastewater Cost of Service Rate Study updated draft (the “Rate Study”), attached. The objectives of the Rate Study were to: a) identify water and wastewater revenue requirements through fiscal year ending 2026 b) allocate costs among customer types to determine costs of service , and c) develop fair and equitable water and wastewater rates for all CUS customers.

The Rate Study results and HPW recommendations were presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 27, 2021, with a recommendation to set rates in accordance with those set forth in the Rate Study.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-0299, dated 04/14/2004

Ordinance 2010-0305, dated 04/27/2010

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki

Deputy Director, Financial Management Services

Phone: 832-395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

FAQ document

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2021

20HPW11 Adopting Amended Rates and Charges for Water and Wastewater Service

Agenda Item#: 59.

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance adopting amended rates and charges for water and wastewater service provided by the City of Houston combined utility system; adopting the 2021 Water and Wastewater Cost of Service Rate Study; Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to charges and terms of service for water and wastewater service; establishing fees; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; establishing an effective date; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an ordinance adopting amended rates and charges for water and wastewater service provided by the Combined Utility System, amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing fees, and containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works ("HPW") engaged Carollo Engineers, Inc. as the City's utility rate consultant to review the water and wastewater annual revenue requirements, cost of service and rate design for the Combined Utility System (the "CUS") and to recommend water and wastewater rates for all customer types that are appropriate to meet CUS's revenue requirements. The proposed water and wastewater rates meet legal standards. The City of Houston has not increased water and wastewater rates since 2010, beyond automatic annual adjustments required by Ordinance No. 2004-0299 (the "Master Ordinance") and Ordinance No. 2010-0305. These modest increases have not kept pace with the increasing costs of the CUS. With the proposed rate increases in this Ordinance, HPW moves the CUS towards a more resilient utility, capable of addressing all legal, financial and environmental issues during the five-year period.

This ordinance is based upon the 2021 Water and Wastewater Cost of Service Rate Study updated draft (the "Rate Study"), attached. The objectives of the Rate Study were to: a) identify water and wastewater revenue requirements through fiscal year ending 2026 b) allocate costs among customer types to determine costs of service, and c) develop fair and equitable water and wastewater rates for all CUS customers.

The Rate Study results and HPW recommendations were presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 27, 2021, with a recommendation to set rates in accordance with those set forth in the Rate Study.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

6/9/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2004-0299, dated 04/14/2004

Ordinance 2010-0305, dated 04/27/2010

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki
Deputy Director, Financial Management Services
Phone: 832-395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action (2004-0299)	Backup Material
Prior Council Action (2010-0305)	Backup Material
BFA Agenda	Backup Material



WATER & WASTEWATER RATE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Houston Public Works is recommending that City Council adopt updates for water and wastewater rates to cover the increasing cost of service. Developer Impact Fees were updated in May 2021.

WHAT ARE WATER & WASTEWATER RATES & DEVELOPER IMPACT FEES?

Water and wastewater rates and developer impact fees are the sources of revenue to run Houston's combined utility system, Houston Water. Houston Water is the plants, pipes, and people needed to produce and deliver clean water and to carry away and treat wastewater for 2.3 million Houstonians as well as almost 2 million customers outside the city.

The chart below shows how utility bills based on water and wastewater rates and impact fees are charged, who pays and how Houston Water uses the money.

	UTILITY BILLS	IMPACT FEE
CHARGE	monthly usage	one-time connection
CUSTOMER	existing	new
FUNDS	plants + pipes operations & maintenance	infrastructure for growth
	replace / upgrade existing infrastructure	

WHO PAYS THE WATER & WASTEWATER RATES AND DEVELOPER IMPACT FEES?

Water and wastewater rates are the basis for charges paid every month on utility bills by most customers. Customers, like other cities and industrial users, have contracts with Houston Water for their unique needs. While they don't receive a typical bill, their contracts pay for the same types of costs as utility bills.

Developer Impact fees are paid once when new connections are made to the water and wastewater system for new development or redevelopment that includes increased use.

WHEN WILL CITY COUNCIL DECIDE ON THE WATER & WASTEWATER RATE UPDATES?

Developer Impact Fees were updated in May 2021. Water and wastewater updates will be considered by City Council in the coming weeks. The proposed updates will become effective starting on July 1, 2021.



WATER & WASTEWATER RATE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHEN WERE WATER & WASTEWATER RATES AND IMPACT FEES LAST UPDATED?

Water and wastewater rates were last updated in 2010. The water and wastewater rates were last studied in 2015, but no change in charges was made other than continuing the automatic rate adjustments specified by ordinance. It is industry best practice to update water and wastewater rates at least every 5 years. Developer Impact fees were updated May 2021.

WHY ARE WATER & WASTEWATER RATE + DEVELOPER IMPACT FEE UPDATES RECOMMENDED?

Houston Water studied the cost of service for customers over the last two years to determine if existing rates need to be adjusted to meet the cost of service and comply with various requirements such as those set forth in bond covenants, state law, and the City Charter. Houston Water has proposed rates that satisfy the applicable legal requirements and reflect the cost of service for each type of customer, like single family or industrial, while working to ensure that everyone pays their fair share. To learn more about how rates were developed, refer to the 2021 Water and Wastewater Cost of Service Study (Rate Study) at

houstontx.gov/citysec

HOW WILL WATER & WASTEWATER BILLS CHANGE?

Houston has a history of affordable water and wastewater, and bills that are lower than other cities throughout the state and across the nation. Nearly 60% of single-family residential customers may have a \$5 or less increase on their July bill. Some with bills may go down.

Below is an example of the most common Houston Water utility bill received by over 45% of single-family residential customers. Proposed changes are shown in orange, with a proposed \$4.07 increase.

Sample Utility Bill – Single Family Residential | 5/8-Inch Meter With 3,000 Gallons Usage

Previous Reading	Current Reading	Gallons in Thousands	Read Date	Proposed Charges*					
1107	1110	3	current						
Current Charges				July 2021	April 2022	April 2023	April 2024	April 2025	April 2026
Residential Water Basic Service Charge				\$5.82	\$6.25	+\$0.32	+\$0.25	+\$0.14	+\$0.11
Residential Wastewater Basic Service Charge				\$12.37	\$10.00	+\$1.50	+\$1.50	+\$0.75	+\$0.75
Residential Consumption Water Charge				\$8.26	\$3.00	+\$0.60	+\$0.45	+\$0.45	+\$0.45
Residential Consumption Wastewater Charge				\$0.94	\$12.00	+\$3.30	+\$0.90	+\$1.80	+\$1.65
Drainage Charge				\$5.00	\$5.00**	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Cart Fee				\$1.14	\$1.14**	-	-	-	-
TCEQ Connection Fee				-	\$0.21	-	-	-	-
TOTAL				\$33.53	\$37.60	+\$5.72	+\$3.10	+\$3.14	+\$2.96
								+\$2.30	

*Proposed rate increases April 2022 – April 2026 do not include the additional automatic annual rate adjustment per ordinance

**Drainage charge is not part of this update and is not currently proposed to change. The drainage charge shown is an example and varies for each property.

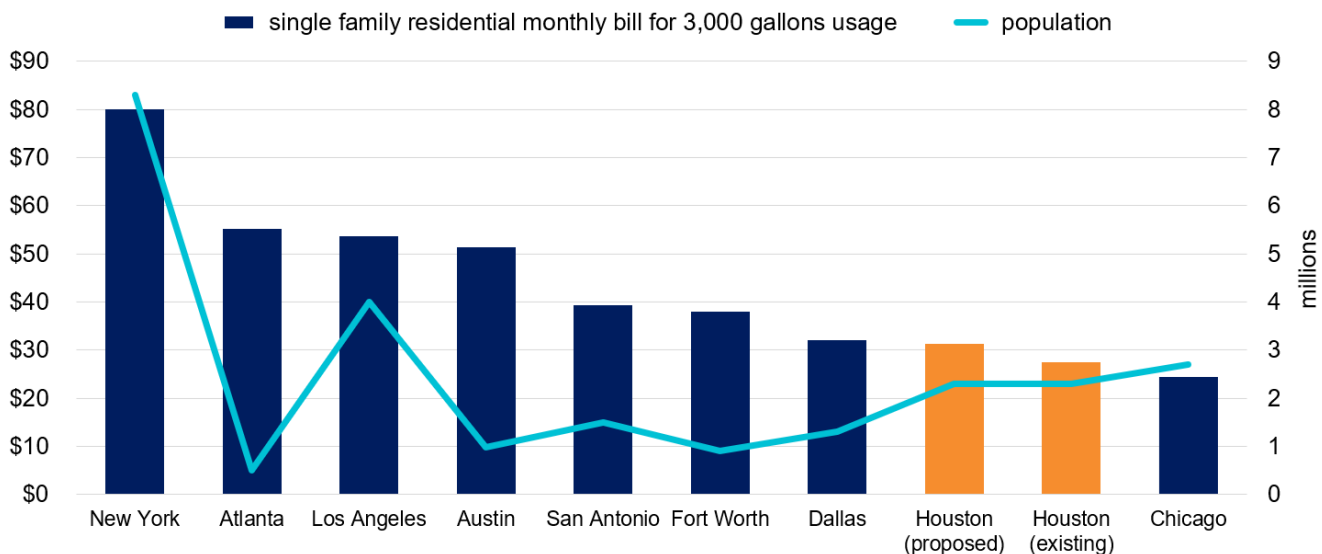


WATER & WASTEWATER RATE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Houston's water and wastewater rates will remain among the lowest of other major cities, even with proposed increases.

Below is an example of water and wastewater charges compared with other major US cities.

MONTHLY BILL COMPARISON



HOW WILL WATER & WASTEWATER RATES HELP MAKE HOUSTON MORE RESILIENT?

Building a more resilient Houston is a goal that all Houstonians share. After Hurricane Harvey, Winter Storm Uri and COVID-19, the importance of a resilient water and wastewater system is clear.

The recommended water and wastewater rates create a framework for a sustainable utility in alignment with the City's priorities, stated in the Resilient Houston plan. This recognizes the critical role for the region as the owner of significant water rights granted by the State of Texas, the responsibility to serve Houston, recognition of Houston's aging infrastructure, historic inequities in infrastructure investment, and the impact to each Houstonian – from financial impacts to clear and transparent customer service.

WHY ARE THERE SEPARATE CHARGES FOR “BASIC SERVICE” & “CONSUMPTION”?

The basic service charge is fixed and covers costs that don't depend on how much water the customer uses. This includes system capacity, fire flow throughout the city and collections and billing.

The consumption charge is variable and depends on the amount of water used. It covers the cost of producing the water and treating the wastewater used.



WATER & WASTEWATER RATE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHY DOESN'T HOUSTON WATER JUST INCREASE ALL RATES THE SAME PERCENTAGE ACROSS THE BOARD?

Water and wastewater rates must reflect the cost of service for each type of customer, so everyone pays their fair share. Some customers contribute more than others. When rates are developed, costs are matched to meet customers service needs. Single-family residential users use a lot more water in the summer to water their gardens while other customers use a consistent amount of water all year. Single-family customers pay more of the cost of system capacity that is unused in the winter. Industrial customers discharge certain types of waste into the system that other customers do not. Industrial customers pay more to treat wastewater.

Rates reflect city priorities, such as water conservation and providing clean water for basic needs. The proposed rate structure includes a conservation credit for single family customers that use 3,000 gallons or less.

DOES THE WATER & WASTEWATER RATE UPDATE INCLUDE CONSENT DECREE COSTS?

Yes. The Consent Decree was approved by the courts and the City has an agreement with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the EPA to resolve sanitary sewer overflows and other wastewater violations by paying fines and making improvements to the wastewater system over the next 15 years. Improvements will serve the community for years to come. The proposed water and wastewater rates cover the next 5 years and include the cost of making the first 5 years of investments agreed upon in the Consent Decree.

WHAT IS THE TCEQ CONNECTION FEE?

The proposed connection fee is a pass-through of the fee that TCEQ charges Houston Water for each connection.

WILL THE AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENTS OF WATER & WASTEWATER RATES CONTINUE?

Yes. The proposed future rates and fees do not include an estimate of the automatic adjustment to water and wastewater rates that occurs every year per ordinance. Automatic adjustments are based on future estimates and exact amounts are unknown.

HOW WILL PROPOSED LEAK BALANCE ADJUSTMENTS HELP WITH HIGH WATER BILLS?

Proposed leak balance adjustments will give Houston Public Works another tool to help customers with high water bills due to a leak on the private side of the meter. The private side of the meter includes the line from the meter to a house and all the plumbing inside the house. Although there are existing provisions in the ordinance to address high bills due to private side leaks, in some unusual cases, after the existing rules are applied, a high balance remains that the homeowner must pay. The proposed change would address these unusual situations. Houston Public Works estimates that impacted customers would save on average \$1,749 and impacted low-income seniors would save on average \$752.

This adjustment is different from the Winter Storm Uri Relief program.

WATER & WASTEWATER BILLS JUST WENT UP ON APRIL 1. WHY IS IT GOING UP AGAIN?

The April 1 increase was the automatic adjustment required by ordinance. The July 1 increase is proposed to cover the increased cost of service that the annual automatic adjustment does not cover.



WATER & WASTEWATER RATE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WILL FUTURE INCREASES HAPPEN ON APRIL 1 OR JULY 1 OR BOTH?

After the proposed July 1, 2021 increase, future increases will occur on April 1 of each year.

IS ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE FOR CUSTOMERS WHO CANNOT AFFORD TO PAY THEIR BILLS?

Customer Account Services offers several resources for customers who need assistance paying their water & wastewater bill:

- the W.A.T.E.R. Fund (Water Aid To Elderly Residents) – assists low income senior, low income disabled and other low income customers with up to \$100.00 within a six-month period.
- a list of local agencies that can help
- interest free payment agreements – prevents late fees and service interruptions, as long as the agreed upon payments are received by the due date each month
- City Ordinance addresses the adjustments that are available for certain unexpected high bills received by the customer

With the new rate structure, customers who conserve water and use less than 4,000 gallons each month, will benefit by being billed at a lower rate per 1,000 gallons of registered water usage.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Visit houstontx.gov/citysec or

Contact Director Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE or Chief Financial Officer Samir Solanki, CPA at publicworks@houstontx.gov